

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 8-K**

**CURRENT REPORT**

Pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of The

Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): July 1, 2021

**Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

**Maryland**  
(State or other jurisdiction  
of incorporation)

**000-56032**  
(Commission  
File Number)

**47-1592886**  
(IRS Employer  
Identification No.)

**518 Seventeenth Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**Denver, CO 80202**  
(Address of principal executive offices)  
**(303) 228-2200**  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

- Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)
- Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))
- Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

---

---

### **Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement**

The information set forth below in Item 8.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K regarding the amendment and restatement of various agreements to which Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc. (the "Company") is a party is incorporated by reference into this Item 1.01.

### **Item 8.01 Other Events**

#### ***Completion of the Transaction with Ares***

On July 1, 2021, Ares Management Corporation ("Ares") closed on the acquisition of Black Creek Group's U.S. real estate investment advisory and distribution business, including BCI IV Advisors LLC (the "Former Advisor"), the Company's former advisor (the "Transaction"). On the same date, the Former Advisor assigned the advisory agreement to Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC (the "Advisor"). Ares did not acquire BCI IV Advisors Group LLC, the Company's former sponsor (the "Former Sponsor"), and the Company now considers the Ares real estate group to be the Company's "Sponsor."

Ares intends to continue to operate the business of Black Creek Group consistent with past practice. The principals of Black Creek Group, the rest of the management team and the Company's current officers are expected to continue to serve in their roles with respect to the Company for the foreseeable future, although certain Ares personnel are expected to join the Company's board of directors and have joined the Advisor's investment committee. Any changes to the Company's board of directors, management team or investment policies will require approval of the Company's board of directors. Although such changes may be made in the future, no such changes have been approved at this time.

#### ***Advisory Agreement***

On July 1, 2021, in connection with the Transaction, the Company and BCI IV Operating Partnership LP (the "Operating Partnership") entered into the Third Amended and Restated Advisory Agreement (2021) (the "Advisory Agreement") with the Advisor. The Advisory Agreement amends and restates the Second Amended and Restated Advisory Agreement (2021) (the "Prior Advisory Agreement") to, among other things, reflect the assignment of the Former Advisor's rights and obligations under the Prior Advisory Agreement to the Advisor. The terms of the Advisory Agreement are otherwise substantially the same as the terms of the Prior Advisory Agreement.

The foregoing description of the Advisory Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Advisory Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 10.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

#### ***Limited Partnership Agreement***

On July 1, 2021, in connection with the Transaction, the Company, on behalf of itself as general partner and on behalf of the limited partners thereto other than the Special Limited Partner, entered into the Eighth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Operating Partnership (the "Limited Partnership Agreement"). The Limited Partnership Agreement amends and restates the Seventh Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of the Operating Partnership, dated February 16, 2021 (the "Prior Limited Partnership Agreement") in order to reflect the assignment and transfer of all of the special partnership units to the Advisor. The terms of the Limited Partnership Agreement are otherwise substantially the same as the terms of the Prior Limited Partnership Agreement.

The foregoing description of the Limited Partnership Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Limited Partnership Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 10.2 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

#### ***Dealer Manager Agreement***

On July 1, 2021, in connection with the Transaction, the Company entered into the Second Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement (the "Dealer Manager Agreement") with Black Creek Capital Markets LLC (the "Dealer Manager"). The Dealer Manager Agreement amends and restates the Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement, dated as of February 16, 2021 (the "Prior Dealer Manager Agreement"), as amended, by and among the Company, the Former Advisor and the Dealer Manager, to reflect the removal of the Former Advisor as a party to the Dealer Manager Agreement. The terms of the Dealer Manager Agreement are otherwise substantially the same as the terms of the Prior Dealer Manager Agreement.

The foregoing description of the Dealer Manager Agreement is qualified in its entirety by reference to the full text of the Dealer Manager Agreement, which is filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

---

### ***Equity Incentive Plans***

On July 1, 2021, in connection with the Transaction, the Company amended and restated its Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (the “Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan”) and its Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan (the “Amended and Restated Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan”) in order to, among other things, add Ares, the Advisor and their affiliates as “Plan Related Parties” (as defined in the respective plan), which will allow the outstanding awards under each plan to continue to vest in due course following the closing of the Transaction. The plans were also amended and restated to update and conform certain defined terms.

The foregoing descriptions of the Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan and the Amended and Restated Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of such plans, which are filed as Exhibit 10.3 and Exhibit 10.4, respectively, to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

### **Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.**

(d) Exhibits

<b><u>Exhibit Number</u></b>	<b><u>Description</u></b>
<a href="#"><u>1.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement, dated July 1, 2021, by and between Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc. and Black Creek Capital Markets LLC</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.1</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Third Amended and Restated Advisory Agreement (2021), dated July 1, 2021, by and among Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., BCI IV Operating Partnership LP and Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.2</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Eighth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of BCI IV Operating Partnership LP, dated as of July 1, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.3</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan of Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., effective July 1, 2021</u></a>
<a href="#"><u>10.4</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Amended and Restated Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan of Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., effective July 1, 2021</u></a>

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Current Report on Form 8-K includes certain statements that are intended to be deemed “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of, and to be covered by the safe harbor provisions contained in, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Such forward-looking statements are generally identifiable by the use of the words “may,” “will,” “should,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “believe,” “intend,” “project,” “continue,” or other similar words or terms and include, without limitation, statements describing our beliefs and intentions with respect to ongoing operations following the completion of the Transaction. These statements are based on certain assumptions and analyses made in light of our experience and our perception of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate. Such statements are subject to a number of assumptions and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the effect of the completion of the Transaction on the ability of the Company and the Advisor to retain key personnel, maintain relationships with the Company’s customers, continue to raise capital at rates similar to or greater than current rates, and maintain the Company’s operating results and business generally. In addition, these forward-looking statements reflect the Company’s views as of the date on which such statements were made. Subsequent events and developments may cause the Company’s views to change. For a discussion of additional factors that could lead to actual results being materially different from those described in the forward-looking statements, see “Risk Factors” under Item 1A of Part I of the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 and subsequent Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and Current Reports on Form 8-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. The Company undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of future events, new information or otherwise. Readers are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

---

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Company has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

July 1, 2021

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER

Name: Scott A. Seager

Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

---

**BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.**  
Up to \$2,000,000,000 in Shares of Common Stock

**SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED DEALER MANAGER AGREEMENT**

**This Second Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement** (the “Agreement”), dated July 1, 2021, is among **Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc.**, a Maryland corporation (the “Company”) and **Black Creek Capital Markets, LLC**, a Colorado limited liability company (the “Dealer Manager”).

**Whereas**, the Company and the Dealer Manager are parties to that certain Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement, dated as of February 16, 2021 (the “Prior Agreement”), as amended on July 1, 2021 (the “Amendment”), which is amended and restated in its entirety hereby to reflect that BCI IV Advisors LLC (the “Advisor”) was removed as a party pursuant to the Amendment;

**Whereas**, on January 4, 2019, the Company filed a registration statement on Form S-11 (Registration No. 333-229136) (such registration statement and any prospectus contained therein, as they have been and may in the future be amended, including any pre-effective amendments, post-effective amendments or other supplements to such registration statement or such prospectus after the effective date of registration, being respectively referred to herein as the “Registration Statement” and the “Prospectus,” respectively, as more fully defined below) with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) for the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) of an offering (the “Offering”) of up to \$2,000,000,000 of its common stock, \$0.01 par value per share;

**Whereas**, the Registration Statement was initially declared effective by the SEC on September 5, 2019;

**Whereas**, the Offering is comprised of \$1,500,000,000 of Shares that will be issued and sold to the public (the “Primary Offering”) and \$500,000,000 of Shares that will be offered pursuant to the Company’s distribution reinvestment plan (the “DRIP”) in any combination of Class T shares (“Class T Shares”), Class W shares (“Class W Shares”) and Class I shares (“Class I Shares”), subject to the Company’s right to reallocate such Share amounts, as described in the Prospectus;

**Whereas**, in connection with the Offering, the minimum initial purchase requirement for any one person shall be \$2,000 for Class T Shares and Class W Shares or \$1,000,000 for Class I Shares (unless waived by the Company and except as otherwise indicated in the Prospectus); and

**Whereas**, the Company has retained the Dealer Manager to use its best efforts to sell the Shares and to manage the sale by other participating broker dealers (the “Dealers”) of the Shares and Dealer Manager desires to serve as the Dealer Manager for the Company for the sale of the Shares upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and in the Registration Statement.

---

**Now, therefore,** in consideration of the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, it is agreed between the Company and the Dealer Manager as follows:

1. Representations and Warranties of the Company:

The Company represents and warrants to the Dealer Manager that:

a. Registration Statement and Prospectus. The Company has filed the Registration Statement and the related Prospectus with the SEC in accordance with applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations (the “Rules and Regulations”) of the SEC promulgated thereunder, covering the Shares. Copies of such Registration Statement and each amendment thereto have been or will be delivered to the Dealer Manager. The Registration Statement (including financial statements, exhibits and all other documents related thereto that are filed as a part thereof or incorporated therein) and Prospectus contained therein, as finally amended and revised at the effective date of the Registration Statement (including at the effective date of any post-effective amendment thereto), are respectively referred to herein as the “Registration Statement” and the “Prospectus,” except that if the Prospectus filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act shall differ from the Prospectus, the term “Prospectus” shall also include the Prospectus filed pursuant to Rule 424(b). Every contract or document required by the Securities Act or Rules and Regulations to be filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement has been and will be so filed with the SEC.

b. The Company. The Company is and will be at all times during the Offering duly and validly organized and formed as a corporation under the laws of the state of Maryland, with the power and authority to conduct its business as described in the Prospectus.

c. Compliance with the Securities Act. At the time the Registration Statement becomes effective and at the time that any post-effective amendment thereto becomes effective, the Registration Statement and Prospectus will comply with the Securities Act and the Rules and Regulations and at the time the Registration Statement becomes effective and at the time that any post-effective amendment thereto becomes effective and during the Offering the Registration Statement and Prospectus will not contain any untrue statements of material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; provided, however, that the foregoing provisions of this Section 1(c) will not apply to statements contained in or omitted from the Registration Statement or Prospectus that are made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished to the Company in writing by the Dealer Manager or any of the Dealers specifically for inclusion in the Registration Statement or Prospectus.

d. Use of Proceeds. The Company intends to use the funds received from the sale of the Shares as set forth in the Prospectus.

e. Absence of Further Consents and Approvals. No consent, approval, authorization or other order of any governmental authority is required in connection with the execution or delivery by the Company of this Agreement or the issuance and sale by the Company of the Shares, except such as may be required under the Securities Act or applicable state securities laws.

f. No Order of Suspension. No order preventing or suspending the use of a Prospectus has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose are pending, threatened or, to the knowledge of the Company, contemplated by the SEC; and to the knowledge of the Company, no order suspending the offering of the Shares in any jurisdiction has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or threatened or are contemplated.

g. No Pending Actions. There are no actions, suits or proceedings pending or to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company at law or in equity or before or by any federal or state commission, regulatory body or administrative agency or other governmental body, domestic or foreign, which will have a material adverse effect on the business or property of the Company.

h. Absence of Conflict or Default. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated and compliance with the terms of this Agreement by the Company will not conflict with or constitute a default under (i) any of its organizational documents, (ii) any, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, or lease to which the Company is a party or by which it may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, or (iii) any rule, regulation, writ, injunction or decree of any government, governmental instrumentality or court, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its assets, properties or operations, except in the case of clause (ii) and (iii) for such conflicts or defaults that would not individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), business, properties or results of operations of the Partnership.

i. Requisite Authority. The Company has all necessary power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to perform the transactions contemplated hereby, except to the extent that the enforceability of the indemnity and/or contribution provisions contained in Section 7 of this Agreement may be limited under applicable securities laws and to the extent that the enforceability of this Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws that affect creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to the availability of remedies.

j. Authorization of Agreement. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company, and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Dealer Manager, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except to the extent that the enforceability of the indemnity and/or contribution provisions contained in Section 7 of this Agreement may be limited under applicable securities laws and to the extent that the enforceability of this Agreement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws that affect creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to the availability of remedies.

k. Authorization of Shares. At the time of the issuance of the Shares, the Shares will have been duly authorized and validly issued, and upon payment therefor, will be fully paid and nonassessable and will conform to the description thereof contained in the Prospectus; no holder thereof will be subject to personal liability for the obligations of the Company solely by reason of being such a holder; such Shares are not subject to the preemptive rights of any shareholder of the Company; and all action required to be taken for the authorization, issue and sale of such Shares has been validly and sufficiently taken.

- l. Taxes. The Company has filed all federal, state and foreign income tax returns, which have been required to be filed, on or before the due date (taking into account all extensions of time to file) and has paid or provided for the payment of all taxes indicated by said returns and all assessments received by the Company to the extent that such taxes or assessments have become due.
- m. Financial Statements. The financial statements of the Company included in the Prospectus present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company as of the date indicated and the results of its operations for the periods specified; said financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.
- n. Investment Company Act. The Company does not intend to conduct its business so as to be an “investment company” as that term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder, and it will exercise reasonable diligence to ensure that it does not become an “investment company” within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- o. Qualification as a Real Estate Investment Trust. The Company has been organized and has operated in a manner so as to qualify as a real estate investment trust under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), commencing with the taxable year ended December 31, 2016, and, to the knowledge of the Company, there currently exists no circumstance that will prevent the Company from complying with such requirements as contemplated in the Prospectus. The Company intends to operate the business of the Company so as to continue to comply with such requirements.
- p. Sales Material. To the knowledge of the Company, all materials provided by the Company or any of its affiliates to the Dealer, including materials provided to the Dealer in connection with its due diligence investigation relating to the Offering, were materially accurate as of the date provided.
- q. Supplemental Sales Materials. Any and all supplemental sales materials prepared by the Company and any of its affiliates (excluding the Dealer Manager) specifically for use with potential investors in connection with the Offering, when used in conjunction with the Prospectus, did not at the time provided for use, and, as to later provided materials, will not at the time provided for use, include any untrue statement of a material fact nor did they at the time provided for use, or, as to later provided materials, will they, omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made and when read in conjunction with the Prospectus, not misleading. If at any time any event occurs which is known to the Company as a result of which such supplemental sales materials when used in conjunction with the Prospectus would include an untrue statement of a material fact or, in view of the circumstances under which they were made, omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Dealer Manager thereof.



2. Covenants of the Company.

The Company covenants and agrees with the Dealer Manager during the full term of this Agreement that:

a. Furnishing Materials. It will, at no expense to the Dealer Manager, furnish the Dealer Manager with such number of printed copies of the Registration Statement, including all amendments and exhibits thereto, as the Dealer Manager may reasonably request. It will similarly furnish to the Dealer Manager and others designated by the Dealer Manager as many copies of the following documents as the Dealer Manager may reasonably request: (i) the Prospectus in final form and every form of supplemental or amended prospectus; (ii) this Agreement; and (iii) any other printed advertising, sales literature, supplemental sales materials or other materials (provided that the use of said advertising, sales literature, supplemental sales materials and other materials has been first approved for use by the Company and filed with all appropriate regulatory agencies).

b. Qualification of Shares. It will furnish such proper information and execute and file such documents as may be necessary for the Company to qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as the Dealer Manager may reasonably designate and will file and make in each year such statements and reports as may be required. The Company will furnish to the Dealer Manager a copy of such papers filed by the Company in connection with any such qualification.

c. Effectiveness of Registration; Stop Orders. It will: (i) use its best efforts to cause any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement to become effective; (ii) furnish copies of any proposed amendment or supplement of the Registration Statement or Prospectus to the Dealer Manager; (iii) file every amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus that may be required by the SEC; (iv) use its best efforts to prevent the issuance of any order by the SEC, any state regulatory authority or any other regulatory authority which suspends the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, prevents the use of the Prospectus, or otherwise prevents or suspends the Offering; and (v) if at any time the SEC, any state regulatory authority or any other regulatory authority shall issue any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, it will use its best efforts to obtain the lifting of such order at the earliest possible time.

d. Amendments and Supplements. If at any time when a Prospectus is required to be delivered under the Securities Act any event occurs as a result of which, in the opinion of either the Company or the Dealer Manager, the Prospectus or any other prospectus then in effect would include an untrue statement of a material fact or, in view of the circumstances under which they were made, omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, the Company will promptly notify the Dealer Manager thereof (unless the information shall have been received from the Dealer Manager) and will effect the preparation of an amended or supplemental prospectus which will correct such statement or omission. The Company will then promptly prepare such amended or supplemental prospectus or prospectuses as may be necessary to comply with the requirements of Section 10 of the Securities Act.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Dealer Manager.

The Dealer Manager represents and warrants to the Company that:

- a. The Company. The Dealer Manager is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Colorado, with all requisite power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to carry out its obligations hereunder.
- b. Authorization of Agreement. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Dealer Manager, and assuming due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company, will constitute a valid and legally binding agreement of the Dealer Manager enforceable against the Dealer Manager in accordance with its terms, except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability and except that rights to indemnity and contribution hereunder may be limited by applicable law and public policy.
- c. Absence of Conflict or Default. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the consummation of the transactions herein contemplated and compliance with the terms of this Agreement by the Dealer Manager will not conflict with or constitute a default under (i) its organizational documents, (ii) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust or lease to which the Dealer Manager is a party or by which it may be bound, or to which any of the property or assets of the Dealer Manager is subject, or (iii) any rule, regulation, writ, injunction or decree of any government, governmental instrumentality or court, domestic or foreign, having jurisdiction over the Dealer Manager or its assets, properties or operations, except in the case of clause (ii) or (iii) for such conflicts or defaults that would not individually or in the aggregate have a material adverse effect on the condition (financial or otherwise), business, properties or results of operations of the Dealer Manager.
- d. Broker Dealer Registration; FINRA Membership. The Dealer Manager is, and during the term of this Agreement will be, duly registered as a broker dealer pursuant to the provisions of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), a member in good standing of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA"), and a broker or dealer duly registered as such in those states where the Dealer Manager is required to be registered in order to carry out the Offering. Moreover, the Dealer Manager's employees and representatives have all required licenses and registrations to act under this Agreement.
- e. Anti-Money Laundering. The Dealer Manager has, to the extent required, established and implemented anti-money laundering compliance programs in accordance with applicable law, including applicable FINRA rules, SEC rules and the USA PATRIOT Act of 2001 and will require that its Dealers establish such programs, reasonably expected to detect and cause the reporting of suspicious transactions in connection with the sale of Shares of the Company.
- f. Disclosure. The information under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in the Prospectus and all other information furnished to the Company by the Dealer Manager in writing expressly for use in the Registration Statement, any preliminary prospectus, the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading.

4. Appointment, Obligations and Compensation of Dealer Manager.

a. Appointment of Dealer Manager; Best Efforts. The Company hereby appoints the Dealer Manager as its agent and principal distributor for the purpose of selling for cash to the public up to the maximum amount of Shares set forth in the Prospectus (subject to the Company's right of reallocation, as described in the Prospectus) through Dealers, all of whom shall be members of FINRA, or registered investment advisors or bank trust departments who are paid no commission or as otherwise described in the Prospectus. The Dealer Manager hereby accepts such agency and distributorship and agrees to use its best efforts to sell the Shares on said terms and conditions. The Dealer Manager represents to the Company that it is a member in good standing of FINRA and that it and its employees and representatives have all required licenses and registrations to act under this Agreement. With respect to the Dealer Manager's participation in the distribution of the Shares in this Offering, the Dealer Manager agrees to comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act, the Rules and Regulations, the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and all other state or federal laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Offering and the sale of Shares, all applicable state securities or blue sky laws and regulations, and the rules of FINRA applicable to the Offering, from time to time in effect, including, without limitation, FINRA Rules 2040, 2090, 2111, 2121, 2310, 5110 and 5141.

b. Commencement of Sales; Termination. Promptly after the effective date of the Registration Statement and the Dealer Manager's execution of agreements with Dealers, the Dealer Manager and the Dealers shall commence the offering of the Shares for cash to the public in jurisdictions in which the Shares are registered or qualified for sale or in which such offering is otherwise permitted. The Dealer Manager and the Dealers will suspend or terminate offering the Shares upon request of the Company at any time and will resume offering the Shares upon subsequent request of the Company.

c. Suitability. The Dealer Manager, in its agreements with Dealers, shall require that each Dealer offer Shares only to persons who meet the financial qualifications set forth in the Prospectus or in any suitability letter or memorandum sent to it by the Company and only make offers to persons in the states in which it is advised in writing that the Shares are qualified for sale or that such qualification is not required. In offering Shares, the Dealer Manager, in its agreements with Dealers, will require that each Dealer comply with the provisions of all applicable rules and regulations relating to suitability of investors, including, without limitation, applicable FINRA rules and the provisions of Article III.C. of the Statement of Policy Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts of the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc., effective May 7, 2007, as amended (the "NASAA REIT Guidelines"). The Dealer Manager, in its agreements with Dealers, shall require that the Dealers shall sell Class W Shares and Class I Shares only to those persons who are eligible to purchase such Shares as described in the Prospectus and only through those Dealers who are authorized to sell such Shares.

d. **Offering Price.** The Dealer Manager and all Dealers will offer and sell the Shares for cash at the offering price set forth in the Prospectus, subject to discounts for Class T Shares described in the “Plan of Distribution” section of the Prospectus and except as otherwise provided in the DRIP. The offering price for each class of Shares generally will be the then-current transaction price, which will generally be the most recently disclosed monthly net asset value (“NAV”) per Share for such class, plus applicable upfront selling commissions and dealer manager fees. Although the transaction price will generally be based on the most recently disclosed monthly NAV per Share, the NAV per Share of such stock as of the date on which a purchase is settled may be significantly different. The Company may offer Shares at a price that the Company believes reflects the NAV per Share of such stock more appropriately than the most recently disclosed monthly NAV per Share, including by updating a previously disclosed transaction price, in cases where the Company believes there has been a material change (positive or negative) to its NAV per Share relative to the most recently disclosed monthly NAV per Share. Each class of Shares may have a different NAV per Share because distribution fees differ with respect to each class.

e. **Commissions, Fees, and Expense Reimbursements.** Subject to discounts for Class T Shares and special circumstances described in the “Plan of Distribution” section of the Prospectus, as compensation for the services rendered by the Dealer Manager, the Company agrees that it will pay to the Dealer Manager with respect to the Class T Shares, a selling commission in the amount of up to two percent (2.0%) of the public offering price of the Class T Shares sold in the Primary Offering, plus a dealer manager fee in the amount of up to two and a half percent (2.5%) of the public offering price of the Class T Shares sold in the Primary Offering, however such amounts may vary at certain Dealers provided that the sum will not exceed four and a half percent (4.5%) of the public offering price. The Company shall not pay any selling commissions or dealer manager fees with respect to Class W Shares and Class I Shares. In addition, subject to FINRA limitations on underwriting compensation, with respect to each Class T Share and Class W Share, the Company agrees that it will pay to the Dealer Manager a distribution fee (the “Distribution Fee”), which accrues monthly and is calculated on outstanding Class T Shares and Class W Shares issued in the Primary Offering in an amount equal to eighty-five hundredths of one percent (0.85%) per annum of the NAV per Class T Share that is payable for periods beginning on and after March 1, 2021 and one-half-of-one-percent (0.50%) per annum of the NAV per Class W Share. For all periods through and including February 28, 2021, the ongoing distribution fees payable with respect to Class T Shares has been and will continue to be paid at an annual amount equal to 1.00% of NAV per Class T share. In calculating the distribution fees, the Company will use the most recently disclosed monthly NAV per Share before giving effect to the monthly distribution fee or distributions on its Shares. The Company will pay the Distribution Fee to the Dealer Manager monthly in arrears and will be paid on a continuous basis from year to year. The Dealer Manager may reallow all or a portion of the selling commissions, the dealer manager fees and the Distribution Fees to the Dealers who sold the Shares giving rise to such commissions and fees to the extent the Selected Dealer Agreement with such Dealer provides for such a reallowance; provided, however, that upon the date when the Dealer Manager is notified that the Dealer who sold the Class T Shares and/or Class W Shares giving rise to the Distribution Fees is no longer the broker dealer of record with respect to such Class T Shares and/or Class W Shares, then such Dealer’s entitlement to the respective Distribution Fees related to such Class T Shares and/or Class W Shares shall cease, and the Dealer shall not receive the respective Distribution Fees for any portion of the month in which the Dealer is not the broker dealer of record on the last day of the month. Thereafter, such Distribution Fees may be reallowed by the Dealer Manager to the then-current broker dealer of record of the Class T Shares and/or Class W Shares if any such broker dealer of record has been designated (the “Servicing Broker Dealer”); provided, that, such reallowance shall only be paid to the extent such Servicing Broker Dealer has entered into a Selected Dealer Agreement or similar agreement with the Dealer Manager (the “Servicing Agreement”) and such Selected Dealer Agreement or Servicing Agreement with the Servicing Broker Dealer provides for such reallowance. The Dealer Manager may pay to such Dealers and Servicing Broker Dealers up to 100% of the aggregate Distribution Fees payable by the Company to the Dealer Manager. The Company shall not pay the Dealer Manager a Distribution Fee with respect to Class I Shares. In addition, to the extent the Dealer Manager determines to pay a supplemental fee or commission to a Dealer or a Servicing Broker Dealer with respect to the sale of Class I Shares in the Primary Offering as described in the Prospectus, the Company shall not reimburse the Dealer Manager for any such payment.

The Company shall cease paying Distribution Fees to the Dealer Manager with respect to each Class T Share or Class W Share when it is no longer outstanding, including as a result of conversion to Class I Shares. In addition, the Company shall cease paying distribution fees with respect to each Class T Share or Class W Share held within a stockholder's account and such Share shall automatically and without any action on the part of the holder thereof convert into a number of Class I Shares at the Applicable Conversion Rate (as defined in the Prospectus) on the earliest of: (i) a listing of any Shares of the Company's common stock on a national securities exchange, (ii) the Company's merger or consolidation with or into another entity, or the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of its assets and (iii) the end of the month in which the Company, with the assistance of the Dealer Manager, determines that the total upfront selling commissions, upfront dealer manager fees and ongoing distribution fees paid with respect to all Shares of such class held by such stockholder within such account (including Shares purchased through the DRIP or received as stock dividends) equals or exceeds 8.5% of the aggregate purchase price of all Shares of such class held by such stockholder within such account and purchased in the Primary Offering.

In addition, after termination of the Primary Offering, each Class T Share or Class W Share (i) sold in the Primary Offering, (ii) sold under the DRIP, and (iii) received as a stock dividend with respect to such Shares sold in the Primary Offering or DRIP, shall automatically and without any action on the part of the holder thereof convert into a number of Class I Shares at the Applicable Conversion Rate (as defined in the Prospectus), at the end of the month in which the Company, with the assistance of the Dealer Manager, determines that all underwriting compensation paid or incurred with respect to the Primary Offering from all sources, determined pursuant to the rules and guidance of FINRA, would be in excess of 10% of the aggregate purchase price of all Shares sold for the Company's account through the Primary Offering.

The Company has agreed to reimburse the Advisor for any organization and offering expenses that the Advisor incurs on the Company's behalf as and when incurred, including expenses that are deemed issuer costs and certain expenses that are deemed underwriting compensation, such as legal, accounting, printing, mailing and filing fees and expenses, bona fide due diligence expenses of Dealers and investment advisers supported by detailed and itemized invoices, costs in connection with preparing sales materials, design and website expenses, fees and expenses of the escrow agent and transfer agent, fees to attend retail seminars sponsored by Dealers, compensation of certain registered employees of the Dealer Manager, reimbursements for customary travel, lodging, meals and reasonable entertainment expenses and other actual costs of registered persons associated with the Dealer Manager incurred in the performance of wholesaling activities, but excluding upfront selling commissions, dealer manager fees and distribution fees. After the termination of the Primary Offering and again after termination of the offering under the DRIP, the Advisor has agreed to reimburse the Company to the extent that the organization and offering expenses that the Company incurs exceed 15% of the gross proceeds from the applicable offering. Any organization and offering expenses reimbursed by the Company which are deemed underwriting compensation will be subject to the 10% limit on total underwriting compensation imposed by FINRA Rule 2310.

Subject to FINRA limitations on underwriting compensation, in addition to the organization and offering expenses for which the Company will reimburse the Advisor, the Advisor may, in its sole discretion, pay additional expenses that are considered underwriting compensation to the Dealer Manager (which may be reallocated or paid by the Dealer Manager to Dealers) without reimbursement from the Company. These additional amounts may be paid by the Advisor in order to fund certain of the Dealer Manager's costs and expenses related to the distribution of the Offering, including compensation of certain registered employees of the Dealer Manager, reimbursements for customary travel, lodging, meals and reasonable entertainment expenses and other actual costs of registered persons associated with the Dealer Manager incurred in the performance of wholesaling activities, as well as supplemental fees and commissions paid by the Dealer Manager to Dealers or Servicing Broker Dealers with respect to the sale of Class I Shares in the Primary Offering as described in the Prospectus. These expenses also may include reimbursements for legal fees of the Dealer Manager, cost reimbursements for registered representatives of Dealers to attend educational conferences sponsored by the Company or the Dealer Manager, attendance fees for registered persons associated with the Dealer Manager to attend seminars conducted by Dealers, and promotional items.

The terms of any payment or reallocation of selling commissions, dealer manager fees, and Distribution Fees shall be set forth in the agreements entered into between the Dealer Manager and the Dealers or Servicing Broker Dealers, as applicable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no selling commissions, Distribution Fees, dealer manager fees, or other amounts will be paid to the Dealer Manager under this provision unless or until subscriptions for the purchase of Shares have been accepted by the Company. The Company and the Advisor will not be liable or responsible to any Dealer or Servicing Broker Dealer for direct payment of selling commissions, any reallocation of dealer manager fees or Distribution Fees, any payment of supplemental fees and commissions with respect to Class I Shares or any other underwriting compensation or expense reimbursement to such Dealer or Servicing Broker Dealer, it being the sole and exclusive responsibility of the Dealer Manager for payment of such amounts to Dealers and Servicing Broker Dealers.

f. Sales With Reduced Selling Commissions and Dealer Manager Fees. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Class T Shares may be sold net of selling commissions and dealer manager fees through either of the following distribution channels: (i) through fee-based programs, also known as wrap accounts or (ii) through investment advisers registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or applicable state law. In addition, subject to the agreement of the Dealer Manager, selling commissions and/or dealer manager fees may be reduced or eliminated with respect to the sale of Class T Shares to certain investors who have agreed with a Dealer to reduce or eliminate the selling commissions and/or the dealer manager fees.

g. Permissible Materials. The Dealer Manager shall use and distribute in conjunction with the offer and sale of any Shares only the Prospectus (as it may be supplemented or amended from time-to-time) and such sales literature and advertising as shall have been previously been approved in writing by the Company.

h. Offering Jurisdictions. The Dealer Manager and the Dealers shall cause Shares to be offered and sold only in such jurisdictions where the Dealer Manager and the respective Dealer are licensed to do so. In addition, the Dealer Manager shall cause Shares to be offered and sold only in those jurisdictions specified in writing by the Company where the offering and sale of its Shares have been authorized by appropriate regulatory authorities and such list of jurisdictions shall be updated by the Company as additional states are added.

i. Submission of Orders. The Dealer Manager, in its agreements with Dealers, shall require each Dealer to:

(i) return any check not conforming to the foregoing instructions directly to such subscriber not later than the end of the next business day following its receipt; provided that checks received by the Dealer which conform to the foregoing instructions shall be transmitted for deposit in accordance with the procedures in paragraphs (ii) through (iv) below;

(ii) where, pursuant to a Dealer's internal supervisory procedures, internal supervisory review is conducted at the same location at which subscription documents and checks are initially received from subscribers, transmit checks by the end of the next business day following receipt of the subscription documents and the check by the Dealer to the Company or to such other account or agent as directed by the Company;

(iii) where, pursuant to a Dealer's internal supervisory procedures, final internal supervisory review is conducted at a different location (the "Final Review Office"), transmit subscription documents and checks to the Final Review Office by the end of the next business day following receipt of the subscription documents and check by the Dealer. The Final Review Office will transmit such subscription documents and checks by the end of the next business day following receipt by the Final Review Office to the Company or to such other account or agent as directed by the Company; and

(iv) deliver checks and completed subscription documents required to be sent to the Company via overnight courier to Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., c/o DST Systems, Inc., 430 W. 7th Street, Suite 219079, Kansas City, Missouri, 64105.

5. Issuance of Confirmations to Purchasers.

The Company hereby agrees and assumes the duty to confirm on its behalf and on behalf of Dealers who sell the Shares all orders for purchase of Shares accepted by the Company. Such confirmations will comply with the rules of the SEC and FINRA, and will comply with applicable laws of such other jurisdictions to the extent the Company is advised of such laws in writing by the Dealer Manager.

6. Indemnification.

a. The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Dealers and the Dealer Manager, their officers and directors and each person, if any, who controls such Dealer or the Dealer Manager within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Dealers or the Dealer Manager, their officers and directors, or such controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (a) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any blue sky application or other document executed by the Company or on its behalf specifically for the purpose of qualifying any or all of the Shares for sale under the securities laws of any jurisdiction or based upon written information furnished by the Company under the securities laws thereof (any such application, document or information being hereinafter called a "Blue Sky Application"), or (b) the omission or alleged omission to state in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any Blue Sky Application a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and will reimburse each Dealer or the Dealer Manager, its officers and directors and each such controlling person for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Dealer or the Dealer Manager, its officers and directors, or such controlling person in connection with investigating or defending such loss, claim, damage, liability or action; provided that the Company will not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of, or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company or the Dealer Manager by or on behalf of any Dealer or the Dealer Manager specifically for use with reference to such Dealer or the Dealer Manager in the preparation of the Registration Statement or any such post-effective amendment thereof, any such Blue Sky Application or the Prospectus or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto; and further provided that the Company will not be liable in any such case if it is determined that such Dealer or the Dealer Manager was at fault in connection with the loss, claim, damage, liability or action. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not indemnify or hold harmless the Dealer Manager, any Dealer or any of their affiliates in any manner that would be inconsistent with the provisions to Article II.G of the NASAA REIT Guidelines. In particular, but without limitation, the Company may not indemnify or hold harmless the Dealer Manager, any Dealer or any of their affiliates for liabilities arising from or out of a violation of state or federal securities laws, unless one or more of the following conditions are met:

- (i) There has been a successful adjudication on the merits of each count involving alleged securities law violations;
- (ii) Such claims have been dismissed with prejudice on the merits by a court of competent jurisdiction; or



(iii) A court of competent jurisdiction approves a settlement of the claims against the indemnitee and finds that indemnification of the settlement and the related costs should be made, and the court considering the request for indemnification has been advised of the position of the SEC and of the published position of any state securities regulatory authority in which the securities were offered as to indemnification for violations of securities laws.

b. The Dealer Manager will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, each officer and director of the Company, and each person or firm which has signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act, from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which any of the aforesaid parties may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (a) any untrue statement of a material fact contained in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any Blue Sky Application, or (b) the omission to state in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any Blue Sky Application a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made not misleading, in each such case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company by or on behalf of the Dealer Manager specifically for use with reference to the Dealer Manager in the preparation of the Registration Statement or any such post-effective amendments thereof, any such Blue Sky Application or the Prospectus or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or (c) any unauthorized use of sales materials or use of unauthorized verbal representations concerning the Shares by the Dealer Manager and will reimburse the aforesaid parties, in connection with investigation or defending such loss, claim, damage, liability or action. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which the Dealer Manager may otherwise have.

c. Each Dealer severally will indemnify and hold harmless the Company, the Dealer Manager, and each of their directors (including any persons named in the Registration Statement with his consent, as about to become a director), each of their officers who has signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company, or the Dealer Manager within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act from and against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company, the Dealer Manager, any such director or officer, or controlling person may become subject, under the Securities Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon (a) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any Blue Sky Application, or (b) the omission or alleged omission to state in (i) the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus as a part thereof) or any post-effective amendment thereto, (ii) the Prospectus or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or (iii) any Blue Sky Application a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case under (a) and (b) hereof to the extent, but only to the extent that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission was made in reliance upon and in conformity with written information furnished to the Company or the Dealer Manager by or on behalf of such Dealer specifically for use with reference to such Dealer in the preparation of the Registration Statement or any such post-effective amendments thereof, any such Blue Sky Application or the Prospectus or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto, or (c) any failure to deliver to any investor the Prospectus and all supplements thereto and any amended prospectus, or (d) any unauthorized use of sales materials, or use of unauthorized verbal representations concerning the Shares by such Dealer or Dealer's representatives or agents in violation of Section VII of the Selected Dealer Agreement or otherwise, or (e) any sale in violation of or failure by Dealer to perform its obligations as set forth in Section IX of the Selected Dealer Agreement, or (f) any failure to comply with applicable rules of FINRA, federal or state securities laws or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the NASAA REIT Guidelines, or any other state or federal laws and regulations applicable to the Offering or the activities of the Dealer in connection with the Offering, and will reimburse the Company, the Dealer Manager and any such directors or officers, or controlling person, in connection with investigating or defending any such loss, claim, damage, liability or action. This indemnity agreement will be in addition to any liability which such Dealer may otherwise have.

d. Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under this Section 7 of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party will, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 7, notify in writing the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof; the omission so to notify the indemnifying party will relieve it from liability under this Section 7 only in the event and to the extent the failure to provide such notice adversely affects the ability to defend such action. In case any such action is brought against any indemnified party, and it notifies an indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party will be entitled, to the extent it may wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to participate in the defense thereof, with separate counsel. Such participation shall not relieve such indemnifying party of the obligation to reimburse the indemnified party for reasonable legal and other expenses (subject to paragraph (e) of this Section 7) incurred by such indemnified party in defending itself, except for such expenses incurred after the indemnifying party has deposited funds sufficient to effect the settlement, with prejudice, of the claim in respect of which indemnity is sought. Any such indemnifying party shall not be liable to any such indemnified party on account of any settlement of any claim or action effected without the consent of such indemnifying party.

e. The indemnifying party shall pay all legal fees and expenses of the indemnified party in the defense of such claims or actions; provided, however, that the indemnifying party shall not be obliged to pay legal expenses and fees to more than one law firm in connection with the defense of similar claims arising out of the same alleged acts or omissions giving rise to such claims notwithstanding that such actions or claims are alleged or brought by one or more parties against more than one indemnified party. If such claims or actions are alleged or brought against more than one indemnified party, then the indemnifying party shall only be obliged to reimburse the expenses and fees of the one law firm that has been selected by a majority of the indemnified parties against which such action is finally brought; and in the event a majority of such indemnified parties is unable to agree on which law firm for which expenses or fees will be reimbursable by the indemnifying party, then payment shall be made to the first law firm of record representing an indemnified party against the action or claim. Such law firm shall be paid only to the extent of services performed by such law firm and no reimbursement shall be payable to such law firm on account of legal services performed by another law firm.

f. The indemnity agreements contained in this Section 7 shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (a) any investigation made by or on behalf of any Dealer, or any person controlling any Dealer or by or on behalf of the Company, the Dealer Manager or any officer or director thereof, or by or on behalf of any person controlling the Company or the Dealer Manager, (b) delivery of any Shares and payment therefor, and (c) any termination of this Agreement. A successor of any Dealer or of any of the parties to this Agreement, as the case may be, shall be entitled to the benefits of the indemnity agreements contained in this Section 7.

7. Arbitration.

Any dispute, controversy or claim arising between the parties relating to this Agreement (whether such dispute arises under any federal, state or local statute or regulation, or at common law), shall be resolved by final and binding arbitration administered in accordance with the then current rules of the American Arbitration Association (“AAA”). Any matter to be settled by arbitration shall be submitted to the AAA in Denver, Colorado and the parties agree to abide by all awards rendered in such proceedings. The parties shall attempt to designate one arbitrator from the AAA, but if they are unable to do so, then the AAA shall designate an arbitrator. Any arbitrator selected by the parties or the AAA shall be a qualified Person who has experience with complex real estate disputes. The arbitration shall be final and binding, and enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction. All awards may be filed with the clerk of one or more courts, state or federal having jurisdiction over the party against whom such award is rendered or his or her property, as a basis of judgment and of the issuance of execution for its collection.

8. Survival of Provisions.

The respective agreements, representations and warranties of the Company and the Dealer Manager set forth in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of (a) any termination of this Agreement, (b) any investigation made by or on behalf of the Dealer Manager or any Dealer or any person controlling the Dealer Manager or any Dealer or by or on behalf of the Company or any person controlling the Company, and (c) the acceptance of any payment for the Shares.

9. Applicable Law; Venue.

This Agreement was executed and delivered in, and its validity, interpretation and construction shall be governed by, the laws of the State of Colorado; provided, however, that causes of action for violations of federal or state securities laws shall not be governed by this Section. Venue for any action brought hereunder shall lie exclusively in Denver, Colorado.

10. Severability.

If any portion of this Agreement shall be held invalid or inoperative, then so far as is reasonable and possible the remainder of this Agreement shall be considered valid and operative and effect shall be given to the intent manifested by the portion held invalid or inoperative.

11. Delay Not a Waiver.

Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of any party to this Agreement to exercise any right, remedy, power, or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall a waiver of any right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any occurrence be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power, or privilege with respect to any subsequent occurrence.

12. Counterparts.

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts. Each counterpart, when executed and delivered, shall be an original contract, but all counterparts, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same Agreement.

13. Third-Party Beneficiaries; Successors; and Amendment.

a. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the Dealer Manager and the Company and their respective successors. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give to any other person any right, remedy or claim, except as otherwise specifically provided herein. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the Dealers to the extent set forth in Section 7 hereof.

b. This Agreement may be amended by the written agreement of the Dealer Manager and the Company.

14. Term and Termination.

In any case, if not sooner terminated, this Agreement shall expire at the close of business on the effective date that the Offering is terminated. This Agreement may be terminated by either party (a) immediately upon notice to the other party in the event that the other party shall have materially failed to comply with any material provision of this Agreement or if any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements of such party contained herein shall not have been materially complied with or (b) on 60 days' written notice.

In addition, the Dealer Manager, upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement, shall (a) promptly deposit any and all funds in its possession which were received from investors for the sale of Shares into such account as the Company may designate; and (b) promptly deliver to the Company all records and documents in its possession which relate to the Offering which are not designated as dealer copies. The Dealer Manager, at its sole expense, may make and retain copies of all such records and documents required to be retained by the Dealer Manager pursuant to (i) federal and state securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder, (ii) the applicable rules of FINRA and (iii) the NASAA REIT Guidelines, but shall keep all such information confidential. The Dealer Manager shall use its best efforts to cooperate with the Company to accomplish any orderly transfer of management of the Offering to a party designated by the Company. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Company shall pay to the Dealer Manager all earned but unpaid compensation and reimbursement for all incurred, accountable compensation to which the Dealer Manager is or becomes entitled under Section 5 of this Agreement, including but not limited to any Distribution Fees, pursuant to the requirements of that Section 5 at such times as such amounts become payable pursuant to the terms of such Section 5 without acceleration, offset by any losses suffered by the Company, any officer or director of the Company, any person or firm which has signed the Registration Statement or any person who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act arising from the Dealer Manager's breach of this Agreement or any other action by the Dealer Manager that would otherwise give rise to an indemnification claim against the Dealer Manager under Section 7.b. of this Agreement.

15. Definitions.

Any terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Prospectus.

16. Notices.

All notices, approvals, requests, and authorizations that are required hereunder to be in writing shall be duly given and deemed to be delivered when delivered in person, by courier, or by over-night delivery service, or deposited in the United States mail, properly addressed and stamped with the required postage, to the intended recipient, as set forth below.

To the Dealer Manager:

Black Creek Capital Markets, LLC  
518 17th Street, 12th Floor  
Denver, Colorado 80202  
Attn: Steven Stroker

To the Company:

Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc.  
518 17th Street, 17th Floor  
Denver, Colorado 80202  
Attn: Joshua J. Widoff

With a copy to:  
Alice L. Connaughton  
Morrison & Foerster LLP  
2100 L Street, NW, Suite 900  
Washington, D.C. 20037

Any party may change its address specified above by giving the other party notice of such change in accordance with this Section.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have each duly executed this Second Amended and Restated Dealer Manager Agreement as of the day and year set forth above.

**COMPANY:**

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER  
Scott A. Seager  
Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

**DEALER MANAGER:**

BLACK CREEK CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By: /s/ STEVEN STROKER  
Steven Stroker  
Chief Executive Officer

**THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED**

**ADVISORY AGREEMENT (2021)**

**among**

**BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.,**

**BCI IV OPERATING PARTNERSHIP LP**

**and**

**ARES COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT LLC**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. DEFINITIONS	1
2. APPOINTMENT	10
3. DUTIES OF THE ADVISOR	11
4. AUTHORITY OF ADVISOR	14
5. BANK ACCOUNTS	15
6. RECORDS; ACCESS	15
7. LIMITATIONS ON ACTIVITIES	15
8. RELATIONSHIP WITH DIRECTORS	15
9. FEES	16
10. EXPENSES	20
11. OTHER SERVICES	21
12. REIMBURSEMENT TO THE ADVISOR	22
13. OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE ADVISOR	22
14. TERM; TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT	23
15. TERMINATION BY THE PARTIES	23
16. ASSIGNMENT	23
17. PAYMENTS TO AND DUTIES OF ADVISOR UPON TERMINATION	24
18. INDEMNIFICATION BY THE CORPORATION AND THE OPERATING PARTNERSHIP	24
19. INDEMNIFICATION BY ADVISOR	24
20. NOTICES	24
21. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY	25
22. MODIFICATION	25
23. SEVERABILITY	25
24. CONSTRUCTION	25
25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT	25
26. INDULGENCES, NOT WAIVERS	26
27. GENDER	26
28. TITLES NOT TO AFFECT INTERPRETATION	26
29. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS	26
30. INITIAL INVESTMENT	26

---



THIS THIRD AMENDED AND RESTATED ADVISORY AGREEMENT (2021) (the “Agreement”), dated as of July 1, 2021, is among Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “Corporation”), BCI IV Operating Partnership LP, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Operating Partnership”), and Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Advisor”).

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS, the Corporation intends to qualify as a REIT (as defined below), and to invest its funds in investments permitted by the terms of Sections 856 through 860 of the Code (as defined below);

WHEREAS, the Corporation is the general partner of the Operating Partnership and intends to conduct its business and make investments in Assets primarily through the Operating Partnership;

WHEREAS, the Corporation, the Operating Partnership and BCI IV Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Former Advisor”), are parties to that certain Second Amended and Restated Advisory Agreement (2021) dated as of May 1, 2021 (the “Prior Agreement”), which is amended and restated in its entirety hereby;

WHEREAS, the Advisor and the Former Advisor entered into that certain Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated as of the date hereof, pursuant to which, among other things, the Former Advisor assigned its rights and obligations under the Prior Agreement to the Advisor and the Advisor assumed those rights and obligations (the “Assignment”);

WHEREAS, the Corporation, the Operating Partnership and the Advisor desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in order to reflect the Assignment and certain other amendments;

WHEREAS, the Corporation and the Operating Partnership desire to avail themselves of the experience, sources of information, advice, assistance and certain facilities of the Advisor and to have the Advisor undertake the duties and responsibilities hereinafter set forth, on behalf of, and subject to the supervision of, the Board of Directors of the Corporation, all as provided herein;

WHEREAS, the Advisor is willing to undertake to render such services, subject to the supervision of the Board of Directors, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Agreement, the following terms have the definitions hereinafter indicated:

Acquisition Expenses. Any and all expenses, exclusive of Acquisition Fees, incurred by the Corporation, the Operating Partnership, the Advisor, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the selection, acquisition, development or origination of any Asset, whether or not acquired, including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses, travel and communications expenses, costs of appraisals, nonrefundable option payments on property not acquired, accounting fees and expenses, title insurance, and the costs of performing due diligence. For purposes of this definition, “Asset” means any asset that is related to or which represents a direct or indirect interest in Real Property, Mortgages or other Real Property-related debt, whether owned directly, indirectly or through a Joint Venture or other co-ownership relationship.

**Acquisition Fees.** Any and all fees and commissions, exclusive of Acquisition Expenses, paid by any Person to any other Person (including any fees or commissions paid by or to any Affiliate of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership or the Advisor) in connection with (i) the acquisition, development or construction of a Property, (ii) the acquisition of interests in a real estate related entity or (iii) making or investing, directly or indirectly, in Mortgages or the origination or acquisition of other Real Property-related debt or other investments, related to or which represent a direct or indirect interest in Real Property Mortgages or other Real Property-related debt whether owned directly, indirectly or through a Joint Venture or other co-ownership relationship, including real estate commissions, selection fees, development fees, construction fees, if any, nonrecurring management fees, loan fees, points or any other fees of a similar nature. Excluded shall be development fees and construction fees paid to any Person not affiliated with the Sponsor in connection with the actual development and construction of a project.

**Advisor.** Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, any successor advisor to the Corporation, the Operating Partnership or any person or entity to which Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC or any successor advisor subcontracts substantially all of its functions. Notwithstanding the forgoing, a Person hired or retained by Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC to perform property and securities management and related services for the Corporation or the Operating Partnership that is not hired or retained to perform substantially all of the functions of Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC with respect to the Corporation or the Operating Partnership as a whole shall not be deemed to be an Advisor.

**Advisory Fee.** The fee payable to the Advisor pursuant to Paragraph 9(a).

**Affiliate or Affiliated.** With respect to any Person, (i) any Person directly or indirectly owning, controlling or holding, with the power to vote, ten percent (10%) or more of the outstanding voting securities of such other Person; (ii) any Person ten percent (10%) or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled or held, with the power to vote, by such other Person; (iii) any Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such other Person; (iv) any executive officer, director, trustee or general partner of such other Person; and (v) any legal entity for which such Person acts as an executive officer, director, trustee or general partner.

**Annual Total Return Amount.** The overall investment return, expressed as a dollar amount per OP Unit, which shall be equal to the sum of (1) the Weighted-Average Distributions per OP Unit over the applicable period, and (2) the Ending VPU, adjusted to remove the negative impact on the overall investment return from the payment or obligation to pay, or distribute, as applicable, the Performance Component and Class-Specific Fees, less the Beginning VPU.

Asset. Any Property, Mortgage, other debt or other investment (other than investments in bank accounts, money market funds or other current assets) owned by the Corporation, directly or indirectly through one or more of its Affiliates.

Average Invested Assets. For a specified period, the average of the aggregate book value of the Assets invested, directly or indirectly, in equity interests in and loans secured by or related to real estate (including, without limitation, equity interests in REITs, mortgage pools, commercial mortgage-backed securities, mezzanine loans and residential mortgage-backed securities), before deducting depreciation, bad debts or other non-cash reserves, computed by taking the average of such values at the end of each month during such period.

Beginning VPU. The VPU determined as of the end of the most recent month prior to the commencement of the applicable period.

Board of Directors or Board. The persons holding such office, as of any particular time, under the Charter of the Corporation, whether they be the Directors named therein or additional or successor Directors.

Bylaws. The bylaws of the Corporation, as the same are in effect from time to time.

Cause. With respect to the termination of this Agreement, fraud, criminal conduct or willful misconduct by the Advisor, or a material breach of this Agreement by the Advisor, which has not been cured within 30 days of such breach.

Charter. The amended and restated articles of incorporation of the Corporation, as amended from time to time.

Class-Specific Fees. Any Distribution Fee expenses accrued or allocated directly or indirectly to a particular class of OP Units or Shares.

Code. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto. Reference to any provision of the Code shall mean such provision as in effect from time to time, as the same may be amended, and any successor provision thereto, as interpreted by any applicable regulations as in effect from time to time.

Contract Purchase Price. The term “Contract Purchase Price” shall mean (i) the amount actually paid or allocated in respect of the acquisition of a Property, (ii) the Corporation’s proportionate share of the amount actually paid or allocated in respect of the Real Property owned by any real estate related entity in which the Corporation acquires a majority economic interest or which the Corporation consolidates for financial reporting purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, (iii) the amount actually paid or allocated in respect of an investment in any other real estate related entity or (iv) the amount actually paid or allocated in respect of the origination or acquisition of Mortgages, other debt investments or other investments; in each case including any third party expenses, debt, whether borrowed or assumed, and exclusive of Acquisition Fees and Acquisition Expenses.

Contract Sales Price. The total consideration paid in connection with a Disposition, other than a Listing, including without limitation, any debt or other liabilities incurred, assumed or taken subject to by an acquirer. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, in any transaction involving the acquisition of any equity of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership or other selling entity, the Contract Sales Price will be deemed to include (whether or not expressed in the net per share price), the value assigned by the applicable buyer to all assets (or the value of such assets implied by such buyer’s offer) before subtracting liabilities to derive the net per share purchase price.

Corporation. Corporation shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

Dealer Manager. Black Creek Capital Markets, LLC or such other Person or entity selected by the Board of Directors to act as the dealer manager for the Offering. Black Creek Capital Markets, LLC is a member of FINRA.

Dealer Manager Fee. The dealer manager fee payable to the Dealer Manager for serving as the dealer manager for the Offering and reallowable to Soliciting Dealers with respect to Shares sold by them, as described in the Corporation's Prospectus.

Development Fee. The fee payable to the Advisor pursuant to Paragraph 9(b).

Director. A member of the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

Disposition. The term "Disposition" shall include (i) a sale of any substantial portion of the Assets, whether effectuated either directly or indirectly through the sale of any entity owning such Assets, including, without limitation, the Corporation or the Operating Partnership, (ii) any sale, merger or other transaction resulting in a special distribution to our stockholders, including, without limitation, any transaction in which the Stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash, securities redeemable for cash, and/or securities of a publicly traded company, or (iv) a Listing.

Disposition Expenses. Any and all expenses incurred by the Corporation, the Operating Partnership, the Advisor, or any of their Affiliates in connection with the disposition of any Asset, whether or not finally sold, including, without limitation, legal fees and expenses, travel and communications expenses and accounting fees and expenses.

Distribution Fee. The distribution fee or any similar ongoing fee (as distinguished from upfront or one-time selling commissions and fees) payable to the Dealer Manager pursuant to the then-current dealer manager agreement between the Corporation and the Dealer Manager.

Distributions. Any distributions of money or other property by the Corporation to owners of Shares, including distributions that may constitute a return of capital for federal income tax purposes.

DST Properties. Real properties that meet the following criteria: (i) tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust beneficial interests in such properties have been sold by the Corporation or any Affiliate to third party investors and (ii) such properties are being leased by the Corporation or any Affiliate from the tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust third party investors.

DST Property Consideration. The consideration received by the Corporation or any Affiliate for selling tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust beneficial interests in DST Properties to third party investors, net of DST Up Front Fees.

DST Up Front Fees. Up front fees and expense reimbursements payable out of gross sale proceeds from the sale of tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust beneficial interests in DST Properties, including but not limited to sales commissions, dealer manager fees and non-accountable expense allowances.

Ending VPU. The VPU as of the end of the last month in the applicable period.

Equity Shares. Transferable shares of beneficial interest of the Corporation of any class or series, including common shares or preferred shares.

Excess Amount. Excess Amount shall have the meaning set forth in Paragraph 12.

Fixed Component. The non-variable component of the Advisory Fee as described in Paragraph 9.

FINRA. Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc.

Fund Interests. The total outstanding Shares and outstanding OP Units that are held by parties other than the Corporation.

GAAP. Generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States of America from time to time.

Good Reason. With respect to the termination of this Agreement, (i) any failure to obtain a satisfactory agreement from any successor to the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership to assume and agree to perform the Corporation's and/or the Operating Partnership's obligations under this Agreement; or (ii) any uncured material breach of this Agreement of any nature whatsoever by the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership that remains uncured for 30 days after written notice of such material breach has been provided to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership by the Advisor.

Gross Market Capitalization. The sum of (i) the total outstanding principal balance of all indebtedness of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership, and its subsidiaries, and (ii) the Gross Share Value. It is the intent that Gross Market Capitalization reflect the total gross value of all Assets which are the subject of the Listing. In the event of a partial Listing, Gross Market Capitalization shall be calculated to reflect the applicable portion of the Corporation's total gross asset value associated with the Fund Interests that are a part of such Listing.

Gross Proceeds. The aggregate purchase price of all Shares sold for the account of the Corporation through all Offerings, without deduction for Sales Commissions, Dealer Manager Fees, Distribution Fees, volume discounts, any marketing support and due diligence expense reimbursement or other Organization and Offering Expenses. For the purpose of computing Gross Proceeds, the purchase price of any Share for which reduced Sales Commissions or Dealer Manager Fees are paid to the Dealer Manager or a Soliciting Dealer (where net proceeds to the Corporation are not reduced) shall be deemed to be the full amount of the offering price per Share pursuant to the Prospectus for such Offering without reduction.

Gross Share Value. The product of (i) Fund Interests and (ii) the Value Per Share.

Hurdle Amount. For the applicable period, an amount equal to 5.0% of the Beginning VPU.

Independent Director. Independent Director shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

Independent Expert. A person or entity with no material current or prior business or personal relationship with the Advisor or the Directors and who is engaged to a substantial extent in the business of rendering opinions regarding the value of assets of the type held by the Corporation.

Independent Valuation Advisor. A firm that is (i) engaged to a substantial degree in the business of conducting valuations on commercial real estate properties, (ii) not affiliated with the Advisor and (iii) engaged by the Corporation with the approval of the Board to appraise the Real Properties or other assets or liabilities pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

Joint Ventures. The joint venture, co-investment, co-ownership or partnership arrangements (other than arrangements between the Corporation and the Operating Partnership) in which the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries is a co-venturer, co-owner or general partner which are established to acquire or hold Assets.

Liquidity Event. The term "Liquidity Event" shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) a Listing, (ii) a sale, merger or other transaction in which the Stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash, securities redeemable for cash, and/or securities of a publicly traded company, and (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the Corporation's Assets where Stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash or other consideration.

Listing. The listing or partial listing of the Shares on a national securities exchange.

Loss Carryforward. An amount that equaled zero as of July 1, 2017 and shall cumulatively increase by the absolute value of any negative Annual Total Return Amount and decrease by any positive Annual Total Return Amount, provided that the Loss Carryforward shall at no time be less than zero. The effect of the Loss Carryforward is that the recoupment of past Annual Total Return Amount losses will offset the positive Annual Total Return Amount for purposes of the calculation of the Performance Component.

Mortgages. In connection with mortgage financing provided, invested in, participated in or purchased by the Corporation, all of the notes, deeds of trust, security interests or other evidences of indebtedness or obligations, which are secured or collateralized by Real Property owned by the borrowers under such notes, deeds of trust, security interests or other evidences of indebtedness or obligations.

NASAA REIT Guidelines. The Statement of Policy Regarding Real Estate Investment Trusts as adopted by the members of the North American Securities Administrators Association, Inc. on May 7, 2007, as may be amended from time to time.

NAV. Net asset value, calculated pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

NAV Calculations. The calculations used to determine the NAV of the Corporation, the Shares, the Operating Partnership and the OP Units, all as provided in the Valuation Procedures.

Net Income. For any period, the Corporation's total revenues applicable to such period, less the total expenses applicable to such period other than additions to reserves for depreciation, bad debts or other similar non-cash reserves and excluding any gain from the sale of the Corporation's Assets.

Offering. The public offering of Shares pursuant to a Prospectus.

Operating Partnership. Operating Partnership shall have the meaning set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.

Operating Partnership Agreement. The Operating Partnership's limited partnership agreement among the Corporation as general partner, and the limited partners thereto.

OP Unit. Units of limited partnership interest in the Operating Partnership, other than the Special OP Units.

Organization and Offering Expenses. Any and all cumulative costs and expenses incurred by and to be paid from the assets of the Corporation, including amounts reimbursable to the Advisor and its Affiliates pursuant to Paragraph 10(a)(i) hereof, in connection with the formation of the Corporation and the qualification and registration of all of the Corporation's Offerings, and the marketing and distribution of Shares, including, without limitation, total underwriting and brokerage discounts and commissions (including fees of the underwriters' attorneys), expenses for printing and amending registration statements or supplementing prospectuses, mailing and distributing costs, salaries of employees while engaged in sales activity, telephone and other telecommunications costs, all advertising and marketing expenses (including the costs related to investor and broker-dealer sales meetings), charges of transfer agents, registrars, trustees, escrow holders, depositories and experts and fees, expenses and taxes related to the filing, registration and qualification of the sale of the Shares under federal and state laws, including accountants' and attorneys' fees.

Performance Component. The variable component of the Advisory Fee as described in Paragraph 9.

Person. An individual, corporation, partnership, trust, joint venture, limited liability company or other entity.

Private Organization and Offering Expenses. Any and all cumulative costs and expenses incurred by and to be paid from the assets of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, including amounts reimbursable to the Advisor and its Affiliates pursuant and subject to Paragraph 10(a)(ii) hereof, in connection with the formation of any subsidiaries of the Corporation and the qualification of any private offerings of securities conducted by the Corporation or any of such subsidiaries and the subsequent marketing and distribution of such securities, including, without limitation, total underwriting and brokerage discounts and commissions (including fees of the underwriters' attorneys), expenses for printing and amending or supplementing private placement memoranda, mailing and distributing costs, salaries of employees while engaged in sales activity, telephone and other telecommunications costs, all advertising and marketing expenses (including the costs related to investor and broker-dealer sales meetings), charges of transfer agents, registrars, trustees, escrow holders, depositories and experts and fees, expenses and taxes related to the qualification of the sale of the Securities under federal and state laws, including accountants' and attorneys' fees.

Property or Properties. All or a portion of the Real Property or Real Properties acquired by the Corporation, directly or indirectly through joint venture or co-ownership arrangements or other partnership or investment entities.

Property Accounting Fee. The fee payable to the Advisor pursuant to Paragraph 9(c).

Property Accounting Services. Services related to accounting for Real Property operations and considered “property accounting” in the real estate industry. Such services generally include the maintenance of the Real Property’s books and records in accordance with GAAP and the Corporation’s policies, procedures, and internal controls, in a timely manner, and the processing of Real Property-related cash receipts and disbursements. Examples include, but are not limited to, lease administration, monthly tenant billing and collections, rental revenue accounting, accounting for doubtful accounts, preparing rental expense recovery estimates and reconciliations, recording rental expenses, processing rental expense invoices and tenant reimbursement payments, accounting and budgeting for capital improvement projects, preparing and reviewing operating budgets, assisting in reporting and cash management for loan compliance purposes, and preparing account reconciliations and operating reports. Property accounting services do not include corporate-level accounting services such as, for example, consolidation, accounting and reporting analysis, and quality control reviews of accounting and reporting of third-party property accountants to ensure the accuracy, timeliness, and consistency of property accounting results.

Prospectus. Prospectus shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(10) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), including a preliminary Prospectus, an offering circular as described in Rule 256 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Act or, in the case of an intrastate offering, any document by whatever name known, utilized for the purpose of offering and selling securities to the public.

Real Property. Land, rights in land (including leasehold interests), and any buildings, structures, improvements, furnishings, fixtures and equipment located on or used in connection with land and rights or interests in land. Properties sold by the Corporation or any Affiliate to investors in tenancy-in-common interests (or pursuant to a Delaware statutory trust), beneficial interests in Delaware statutory trusts, and or similar interests shall be deemed Real Property for the purposes of this definition so long as (i) such properties are being leased by the Corporation or any Affiliate from the tenancy-in-common (or Delaware statutory trust) investors, and (ii) such properties are reflected as Assets of the Corporation in accordance with GAAP. DST Properties shall also be deemed Real Property for the purposes of this definition.



REIT. A “real estate investment trust” under Sections 856 through 860 of the Code or as may be amended.

Sales Commission. A percentage of Gross Proceeds from the sale of primary Shares in the Offering (not including Shares sold pursuant to the Corporation’s distribution reinvestment plan) payable to the Dealer Manager and reallowable to Soliciting Dealers with respect to Shares sold by them.

Securities. The term “Securities” shall mean any of the following, as the text requires: Equity Shares, any other stock, shares or other evidences of equity or beneficial or other interests, voting trust certificates, bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, secured or unsecured, convertible, subordinated or otherwise, or in general any instruments commonly known as “securities” or any certificates of interest, shares or participations in, temporary or interim certificates for, receipts for, guarantees of, or warrants, options or rights to subscribe to, purchase or acquire, any of the foregoing.

Share Redemption Program. The Corporation’s share redemption program, as amended from time to time.

Shares. The shares of the common stock of the Corporation sold in the Offering.

Soliciting Dealers. Broker-dealers who are members of FINRA, or that are exempt from broker-dealer registration, and who, in either case, have executed selected dealer or other agreements with the Dealer Manager to sell Shares.

Special OP Units. The separate series of limited partnership interests designated as Special Partnership Units in the Operating Partnership Agreement.

Sponsor. Any Person which (i) is directly or indirectly instrumental in organizing, wholly or in part, the Corporation, (ii) will control, manage or participate in the management of the Corporation, and any Affiliate of any such Person, (iii) takes the initiative, directly or indirectly, in founding or organizing the Corporation, either alone or in conjunction with one or more other Persons, (iv) receives a material participation in the Corporation in connection with the founding or organizing of the business of the Corporation, in consideration of services or property, or both services and property, (v) has a substantial number of relationships and contacts with the Corporation, (vi) possesses significant rights to control Properties, (vii) receives fees for providing services to the Corporation which are paid on a basis that is not customary in the industry, or (viii) provides goods or services to the Corporation on a basis which was not negotiated at arm’s-length with the Corporation. “Sponsor” does not include any Person whose only relationship with the Corporation is that of an independent property manager and whose only compensation is as such, or wholly independent third parties such as attorneys, accountants and underwriters whose only compensation is for professional services.

Stockholders. The registered holders of the Corporation’s Shares.

Termination Date. The date of termination of this Agreement.

Total Operating Expenses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Corporation, as determined under generally accepted accounting principles, that are in any way related to the operation of the Corporation or to corporate business, including the Advisory Fee and other operating fees paid to the Advisor, but excluding (i) the expenses of raising capital such as Organization and Offering Expenses, (ii) interest payments, (iii) taxes, (iv) non-cash expenditures such as depreciation, amortization and bad debt reserves, (v) incentive fees, (vi) Acquisition Fees and Acquisition Expenses, (vii) real estate commissions on the sale of Property, (viii) distributions made with respect to interests in the Operating Partnership, and (ix) other fees and expenses connected with the acquisition, Disposition, management and ownership of real estate interests, mortgage loans or other property (including the costs of foreclosure, insurance premiums, legal services, maintenance, repair, and improvement of property). Notwithstanding the definition set forth above, any expense of the Corporation which is not part of Total Operating Expenses under the NASAA REIT Guidelines shall not be treated as part of Total Operating Expenses for purposes hereof.

Total Project Cost. With regard to any Real Property acquired prior to or during the development, construction or improvement stages, all hard and soft costs and expenses paid or incurred by or on behalf of the Corporation that are in any way related to the development, construction, improvement or stabilization (including tenant improvements) of such Real Property, including, but not limited to, any debt, whether borrowed or assumed, land and construction costs.

Unitholders. The holders of OP Units.

Valuation Procedures. The valuation procedures adopted by the Board, as amended from time to time.

Value Per Share. The term “Value Per Share” shall mean (i) in the event of a Listing pursuant to which incremental equity capital is expected to be raised through the issuance of shares of the Corporation, the final price at which such shares are actually issued, or an estimate thereof reasonably determined by mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Advisor, and (ii) in the event of a Listing pursuant to which no incremental equity capital is expected to be raised through the issuance of shares of the Corporation, the closing price at the end of the first day of trading of the Corporation’s shares upon Listing, or an estimate thereof reasonably determined by mutual agreement of the Corporation and the Advisor.

VPU. Average value per OP Unit, which on any given date shall be equal to (i) the Operating Partnership NAV on such date, divided by (ii) the aggregate number of OP Units of all classes outstanding on such date.

Weighted-Average Distributions per OP Unit. For a particular period of time, an amount equal to the ratio of (i) the aggregate distributions accrued in respect of all OP Units during the applicable period, divided by (ii) the weighted-average number of OP Units of all classes outstanding during the applicable period, calculated in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis.

2%/25% Guidelines. For any year in which the Corporation qualifies as a REIT, the requirement pursuant to the NASAA REIT Guidelines that, in any 12 month period, Total Operating Expenses not exceed the greater of 2% of the Corporation’s Average Invested Assets during such 12 month period or 25% of the Corporation’s Net Income over the same 12 month period.

2. APPOINTMENT. The Corporation and the Operating Partnership hereby appoint the Advisor to serve as their advisor on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, and the Advisor hereby accepts such appointment.

3. DUTIES OF THE ADVISOR. The Advisor undertakes to use its reasonable efforts to present to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership potential investment opportunities and to provide a continuing and suitable investment program consistent with the investment objectives and policies of the Corporation as determined and adopted from time to time by the Board of Directors. The Advisor is registered as an investment adviser under the Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act") and undertakes to perform its duties consistent with applicable law. In performance of these undertakings, subject to the supervision of the Board of Directors and consistent with the provisions of the Charter, the Bylaws and the Operating Partnership Agreement, the Advisor shall, either directly or by engaging an Affiliated or non-Affiliated Person:

(a) serve as the Corporation's and the Operating Partnership's investment and financial advisor and provide research and economic and statistical data in connection with the Corporation's assets and investment policies;

(b) manage and supervise the Offering of Shares and any private placements of securities, including but not limited to OP Units, tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust beneficial interests in DST Properties, including, without limitation: (i) develop the product offering, including the determination of the specific terms of the Securities to be offered, prepare all offering and related documents, and obtain all required regulatory approvals; (ii) along with the Dealer Manager, approve the participating broker dealers and negotiate the related selling agreements; (iii) coordinate the due diligence process for participating broker dealers and their review of any Prospectus, private placement memoranda and other Offering, private placement and Corporation documents; (iv) assist in the preparation and approval of all marketing materials contemplated to be used by the Dealer Manager or others in the Offering or private placement; (v) along with the Dealer Manager, negotiate and coordinate with the transfer agent for the receipt, collection, processing and acceptance of subscription agreements and other administrative support functions; and (vi) manage and supervise all other services related to the organization of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership, an Offering or a private placement;

(c) implement and coordinate the processes with respect to the NAV Calculations, and in connection therewith, obtain appraisals performed by an Independent Valuation Advisor concerning the value of the Real Properties;

(d) supervise one or more Independent Valuation Advisors and, if and when necessary, recommend to the Board its replacement;

(e) provide the daily management for the Corporation and the Operating Partnership and perform and supervise the various administrative functions reasonably necessary for the management of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership, including, without limitation: (i) provide or arrange for administrative services and items, legal and other services, office space, office furnishings, personnel and other items necessary and incidental to the Corporation's business and operations; (ii) maintain accounting data and any other information requested concerning the activities of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership as shall be required to prepare and to file all periodic financial reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission and any other regulatory agency, including annual financial statements; (iii) oversee tax and compliance services and risk management services and coordinate with appropriate third parties, including independent accountants and other consultants, on related tax matters; (iv) manage and coordinate with the transfer agent the quarterly dividend process and payments to Stockholders; (v) consult with and assist the Board of Directors in evaluating and obtaining adequate insurance coverage based upon risk management determinations; (vi) provide the Board of Directors with updates related to the overall regulatory environment affecting the Corporation and the Operating Partnership, as well as managing compliance with such matters; (vii) consult with the Board of Directors with respect to the corporate governance structure and appropriate policies and procedures related thereto; (viii) oversee all reporting, record keeping, internal controls and similar matters in a manner to allow the Corporation and the Operating Partnership to comply with applicable law, including the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (ix) manage communications with Stockholders and OP Unitholders, including answering phone calls, preparing and sending written and electronic reports and other communications; and (x) establish technology infrastructure to assist in providing Stockholder and OP Unitholder support and service;

(f) investigate, select, and, on behalf of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership, engage and conduct business with such Persons as the Advisor deems necessary to the proper performance of its obligations hereunder, including but not limited to consultants, accountants, correspondents, lenders, technical advisors, attorneys, brokers, underwriters, corporate fiduciaries, escrow agents, depositories, custodians, agents for collection, insurers, insurance agents, banks, builders, developers, property owners, real estate management companies, real estate operating companies, securities investment advisors, mortgagors, and any and all agents for any of the foregoing, including Affiliates of the Advisor, and Persons acting in any other capacity deemed by the Advisor necessary or desirable for the performance of any of the foregoing services, including but not limited to entering into contracts in the name of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership with any of the foregoing;

(g) consult with the officers and Board of Directors of the Corporation and assist the Board of Directors in the formulation and implementation of the Corporation's financial policies, and, as necessary, furnish the Board of Directors with advice and recommendations with respect to the making of investments consistent with the investment objectives and policies of the Corporation and in connection with any borrowings proposed to be undertaken by the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership;

(h) subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 3(j),(q),(r),(s) and 4 hereof, (i) locate, analyze and select potential investments, (ii) structure and negotiate the terms and conditions of transactions pursuant to which investments will be made; (iii) make investments on behalf of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership in compliance with the investment objectives and policies of the Corporation; (iv) oversee the due diligence process; (v) arrange for financing and refinancing and make other changes in the asset or capital structure of, and dispose of, reinvest the proceeds from the sale of, or otherwise deal with, investments; and (vi) enter into leases and service contracts for Properties and, to the extent necessary, perform all other operational functions for the maintenance and administration of such Properties;

(i) upon request, provide the Board of Directors with periodic reports regarding prospective investments;

(j) make investments in and Dispositions of Assets within the discretionary limits and authority as granted by the Board;

(k) negotiate on behalf of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership with banks or lenders for loans to be made to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership, and negotiate on behalf of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership with investment banking firms and broker-dealers or negotiate private sales of Shares and the Corporation's Securities or obtain loans for the Corporation and the Operating Partnership, but in no event in such a way so that the Advisor shall be acting as broker-dealer or underwriter; and provided, further, that any fees and costs payable to third parties incurred by the Advisor in connection with the foregoing shall be the responsibility of the Corporation or the Operating Partnership;

(l) obtain reports (which may but are not required to be prepared by the Advisor or its Affiliates), where appropriate, concerning the value of investments or contemplated investments of the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership in Assets;

(m) from time to time, or at any time reasonably requested by the Board of Directors, make reports to the Board of Directors of its performance of services to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership under this Agreement, including reports with respect to potential conflicts of interest involving the Advisor or any of its affiliates;

(n) provide the Corporation and the Operating Partnership with all necessary cash management services;

(o) do all things necessary to assure its ability to render the services described in this Agreement;

(p) deliver to or maintain on behalf of the Corporation copies of all appraisals obtained in connection with the investments in Real Properties and all valuations of other Assets as may be required to be obtained by the Board;

(q) notify and obtain the prior approval of the Board of Directors, any particular Directors specified by the Board or, if specified in a resolution or policy adopted by the Board, any committee of the Board or the Advisor, for any investments in Real Properties;

(r) notify and obtain the approval of a majority of the Board of Directors (including a majority of the Independent Directors) for all affiliated transactions before such transactions are completed;

(s) effect any private placement of OP Units, tenancy-in-common, Delaware statutory trust, or other interests in Real Properties as may be approved by the Board;

(t) oversee the development, construction and improvement, including tenant improvements, of Real Properties (including DST Properties) by third parties on behalf of the Corporation;

(u) provide Property Accounting Services with respect to each Real Property; and

(v) oversee and monitor third-party engineers, facility managers and property managers with regard to the effective building operations and maintenance of our Real Properties (including DST Properties).

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Advisor may delegate any or all of the foregoing duties to any Person so long as the Advisor or any Affiliate remains responsible for the performance of the duties set forth in this Paragraph 3, subject to the prior consent of the Corporation if all or substantially all of such duties are delegated to a Person that is not an Affiliate. Further, the Advisor or any Affiliate may provide internal legal services, either directly to the Corporation or as oversight of the Corporation's outside counsel, which internal legal services shall be deemed separate and not included in the services set forth above.

#### 4. AUTHORITY OF ADVISOR.

(a) Pursuant to the terms of this Agreement (including the restrictions included in Paragraph 3, this Paragraph 4 and in Paragraph 7), and subject to the continuing and exclusive authority of the Board of Directors over the management of the Corporation, the Board of Directors hereby delegates to the Advisor the authority to take, or cause to be taken, any and all actions and to execute and deliver any and all agreements, certificates, assignments, instruments or other documents and to do any and all things that, in the judgment of the Advisor, may be necessary or advisable in connection with the Advisor's duties described in Paragraph 3.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any investment in Real Properties, including any acquisition of Real Property by the Corporation or the Operating Partnership (including any financing of such acquisition), will require the prior approval of the Board, any particular Directors specified by the Board or, if specified in a resolution or policy adopted by the Board, any committee of the Board or the Advisor, as the case may be.

(c) In connection with a proposed transaction that requires the approval of the Independent Directors, the Advisor will deliver to the Independent Directors all documents and other information required by them to properly evaluate the proposed transaction.

The prior approval of a majority of the Board of Directors (including a majority of the Independent Directors) will be required for each transaction to which the Advisor or its Affiliates is a party. The Board of Directors may, at any time upon the giving of written notice to the Advisor, modify or revoke the authority set forth in this Paragraph 4. If and to the extent the Board so modifies or revokes the authority contained herein, the Advisor shall henceforth submit to the Board for prior approval such proposed transactions involving investments in Assets as thereafter require prior approval, provided however, that such modification or revocation shall be effective upon receipt by the Advisor and shall not be applicable to investment transactions to which the Advisor has committed the Corporation prior to the date of receipt by the Advisor of such notification.

5. **BANK ACCOUNTS.** The Advisor may establish and maintain one or more bank accounts in the name of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership or the Operating Partnership's subsidiaries and may collect and deposit into any such account or accounts, and disburse from any such account or accounts, any money on behalf of the Corporation, the Operating Partnership or the Operating Partnership's subsidiaries, under such terms and conditions as the Board of Directors may approve, provided that no funds shall be commingled with the funds of the Advisor; and the Advisor shall from time to time render appropriate accountings of such collections and payments to the Board of Directors and to the auditors of the Corporation.

6. **RECORDS; ACCESS.** The Advisor shall maintain appropriate records of all its activities hereunder and make such records available for inspection by the Board of Directors and by counsel, auditors and authorized agents of the Corporation, at any time or from time to time during normal business hours. The Advisor shall at all reasonable times have access to the books and records of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership.

7. **LIMITATIONS ON ACTIVITIES.** Anything else in this Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, the Advisor shall refrain from taking any action which, in its sole judgment made in good faith, would (a) adversely affect the status of the Corporation as a REIT, (b) subject the Corporation to regulation under the Investment Corporation Act of 1940, as amended, or (c) violate any law, rule, regulation or statement of policy of any governmental body or agency having jurisdiction over the Corporation, its Shares or its Securities, or otherwise not be permitted by the Charter or Bylaws of the Corporation, except if such action shall be ordered by the Board of Directors, in which case the Advisor shall notify promptly the Board of Directors of the Advisor's judgment of the potential impact of such action and shall refrain from taking such action until it receives further clarification or instructions from the Board of Directors. In such event the Advisor shall have no liability for acting in accordance with the specific instructions of the Board of Directors so given. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Advisor, its members, managers, directors, officers, employees and stockholders, and members, managers, stockholders, directors and officers of the Advisor's Affiliates, shall not be liable to the Corporation or to the Board of Directors or stockholders for any act or omission by the Advisor, its members, managers, directors, officers or employees, or stockholders, members, managers, directors or officers of the Advisor's Affiliates taken or omitted to be taken in the performance of their duties under this Agreement except as provided in Paragraph 19 of this Agreement.

8. **RELATIONSHIP WITH DIRECTORS.** Subject to Paragraph 7 of this Agreement and to restrictions advisable with respect to the qualification of the Corporation as a REIT, members, managers, directors, officers and employees of the Advisor or an Affiliate of the Advisor or any corporate parents of an Affiliate, may serve as a Director and as officers of the Corporation, except that no member, manager, director, officer or employee of the Advisor or its Affiliates who also is a Director or officer of the Corporation shall receive any compensation from the Corporation for serving as a Director or officer of the Corporation other than reasonable reimbursement for travel and related expenses incurred in attending meetings of the Board of Directors and no such Director shall be deemed an Independent Director for purposes of satisfying the Director independence requirement set forth in the Charter.

## 9. FEES.

(a) Advisory Fee. As compensation for asset management services rendered pursuant to Paragraph 3 hereof, the Corporation shall pay to the Advisor the Fixed Component of the Advisory Fee as set forth in this Paragraph 9(a) and the Performance Component of the Advisory Fee described in this Paragraph 9(a). Provided that this Agreement has not been terminated, the Performance Component shall be paid to the Advisor as a performance participation interest with respect to the Special OP Units in the form of an allocation and distribution from the Operating Partnership pursuant to the Operating Partnership Agreement. At the election of the Advisor, all or a portion of the Performance Component shall be paid instead to the Advisor as a fee as set forth in this Paragraph 9(a). If the Advisor does not elect on or before the first day of a calendar year to have all or a portion of the Performance Component paid as a fee in cash to the Advisor, then the Performance Component shall be paid as a distribution on the performance participation interest to the Advisor, as the holder of the Special OP Units.

(i) The Corporation shall pay to the Advisor the Fixed Component of the Advisory Fee, in an amount equal to 1/12th of 1.25% of (a) the applicable monthly NAV per Fund Interest times the weighted-average number of Fund Interests for such month and (b) the aggregate DST Property Consideration for all DST Properties. In calculating the Fixed Component of the Advisory Fee, the Corporation uses its NAV before giving effect to monthly accruals for the Fixed and Performance Components of the Advisory Fee, Distribution Fees payable to the Dealer Manager, or distributions payable on the Corporation's outstanding Shares or OP Units held by third parties. In connection with a Disposition, the Corporation shall pay the Advisor the Fixed Component of the Advisory Fee in an amount equal to 1.0% of the (a) Gross Market Capitalization of the Corporation upon the occurrence of a Listing or (b) Contract Sales Price upon the occurrence of any other Disposition.

(ii) The Advisor shall earn a Performance Component with respect to each calendar year (or partial calendar year) in which this Agreement is in effect in an amount equal to:

(A) the lesser of (1) the amount equal to 12.5% of (a) the Annual Total Return Amount less (b) the Loss Carryforward, and (2) the amount equal to (x) the Annual Total Return Amount, less (y) the Loss Carryforward, less (z) the Hurdle Amount;

multiplied by:

(B) the weighted-average number of OP Units outstanding during the applicable year, calculated in accordance with GAAP as applied on a consistent basis;

(C) provided, that the Performance Component shall at no time be less than zero.



Except as described in the definition of Loss Carryforward in this Agreement, any amount by which the Annual Total Return Amount falls below the Hurdle Amount will not be carried forward to subsequent periods. If the Performance Component is payable pursuant to this Paragraph 9(a)(ii), the Advisor shall be entitled to such payment or distribution, as applicable, even in the event that the total percentage return to Unitholders over any longer or shorter period, or the total percentage return to any particular Unitholder over the same, longer or shorter period, has been less than the Annual Total Return Amount used to calculate the Hurdle Amount. The Advisor shall not be obligated to return any portion of any Advisory Fee paid based on the Corporation's or the Operating Partnership's subsequent performance.

If the Performance Component is being calculated with respect to a year in which the Corporation completes a Liquidity Event, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and the value per OP Unit determined in connection with such Liquidity Event. In connection with a Listing, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and an amount equal to the market value of the listed shares based upon the average closing price or, if the average closing price is not available, the average of the bid and asked prices, for the 30-day period beginning 90 days after such Listing. Upon a Liquidity Event other than a Listing, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and an amount equal to the consideration per Fund Interest received by holders of Fund Interests in connection with such Liquidity Event.

(iii) The Advisory Fee will accrue monthly. The Fixed Component is payable monthly in arrears; provided that, with respect to a Disposition, the Fixed Component is payable upon the occurrence of a Listing or other Disposition, as described in Paragraph 9(a)(i) above. The Performance Component with respect to any calendar year is payable after the completion of the NAV Calculations for December of such year. The Fixed Component shall be payable for each month in which this Agreement is in effect, even if the Agreement is in effect for a partial month. The Performance Component shall be payable for each calendar year in which this Agreement is in effect, even if the Agreement is in effect for a partial calendar year. If the Advisory Fee is payable with respect to any partial calendar month or calendar year, then the Fixed Component shall be prorated based on the number of days elapsed during any partial calendar month and the Performance Component shall be calculated based on the annualized total return amount determined using the total return achieved for the period of such partial calendar year. In the event this Agreement is terminated or its term expires without renewal, the partial period Fixed Component and Performance Component of the Advisory Fee shall be calculated and due and payable upon the Termination Date. In such event, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be determined based on a good faith estimate of what the NAV Calculations would be as of the Termination Date; provided, that, if this Agreement is terminated with respect to a Liquidity Event, the Performance Component will be due and payable in connection with such Liquidity Event and the Annual Total Return Amount shall be calculated as set forth in Paragraph 9(a)(ii) above.

(iv) In the event the Operating Partnership commences a liquidation of its Assets during any calendar year, the Advisor shall be paid the Advisory Fee from the proceeds of the liquidation and the Performance Component shall be calculated at the end of the liquidation period prior to the distribution of the liquidation proceeds to the Unitholders. The calculation of the Performance Component for any partial year shall be calculated consistent with the applicable provisions of Paragraphs 9(a)(ii) and 9(a)(iii) above.

(v) The measurement of the change in VPU for the purpose of calculating the Annual Total Return Amount is subject to adjustment by the Board to account for any dividend, split, recapitalization or any other similar change in the Operating Partnership's capital structure or any distributions that the Board deems to be a return of capital if such changes are not already reflected in the Operating Partnership's net assets.

(vi) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Paragraph 9(a), upon the triggering of a Pro-Rata Period as defined in the Share Redemption Program, payment or distribution of the Performance Component shall be deferred until all share redemption requests under the Share Redemption Program are satisfied.

(b) Development Fee. The Advisor shall receive a Development Fee (defined below) with respect to each Real Property for which the Advisor provides Development Services (defined below) or Development Oversight Services (defined below), either in connection with the acquisition of such Real Property (including, without limitation, forward commitment acquisitions), the stabilization of such Real Property (including, without limitation, development or value add transactions), or both (any of the foregoing being "Development Real Properties"). In connection with providing services related to the development, construction, improvement or stabilization, including tenant improvements, of Development Real Properties (collectively, "Development Services") or overseeing the provision of these services by third parties on behalf of the Corporation ("Development Oversight Services"), the fee (the "Development Fee") will be an amount that will equal up to 4.0% of Total Project Cost of such Development Real Property (or the Corporation's proportional interest therein with respect to Real Property held in Joint Ventures or other entities that are co-owned). If the Advisor engages a third party to provide Development Services directly to the Corporation, the third party shall be compensated directly by the Corporation, and the Advisor shall receive the Development Fee if it provides the Development Oversight Services. The total of all Development Fees and Acquisition Expenses paid by the Corporation with respect to any Real Property shall not exceed 6% of the Contract Purchase Price or the Total Project Cost (as applicable) of such Real Property unless Development Fees in excess of such amount are approved by a majority of the Board of Directors, including a majority of the Independent Directors.

(c) Property Accounting Fee. Each Real Property owned by the Company will receive Property Accounting Services from the Advisor. In exchange for the Property Accounting Services, the Corporation shall pay the Advisor the difference between: (i) the property management fee charged with respect to each Real Property (the "Property Management Fee"), which reflects the market rate for all Real Property management services, including Property Accounting Services, based on rates charged for similar properties within the region or market in which the Real Property is located, and (ii) the amount paid to third-party property management firms for property management services, which fee is based on an arms-length negotiation with a third-party property management service provider (the difference between (i) and (ii), the "Property Accounting Fee"). The tenant or tenants at each Real Property may reimburse the Corporation for all or a portion of the Property Management Fee, including the Property Accounting Fee.

(d) Third-Party Costs. The Advisor or its Affiliates may incur third-party costs in connection with the performance of applicable services pursuant to this Agreement, which third-party costs shall be separately reimbursed pursuant to Paragraph 10 hereof.

(e) Fees for other Services. The Corporation may retain certain of the Advisor's Affiliates from time to time, for services relating to its investments or its operations, which may include property management services, leasing services, corporate services, statutory services, transaction support services (including but not limited to coordinating with brokers, lawyers, accountants and other advisors, assembling relevant information, conducting financial and market analyses, and coordinating closing procedures), construction and development management, and loan management and servicing, and within one or more such categories, providing services in respect of asset and/or investment administration, accounting, technology, tax preparation, finance (including but not limited to budget preparation and preparation and maintenance of corporate models), treasury, operational coordination, risk management, insurance placement, human resources, legal and compliance, valuation and reporting-related services, as well as services related to mortgage servicing, group purchasing, healthcare, consulting/brokerage, capital markets/credit origination, property, title and/or other types of insurance, management consulting and other similar operational matters. Any fees paid to the Advisor's affiliates for any such services will not reduce the Advisory Fees. Any such arrangements will be at market rates or reimbursement of costs.

(f) Loans from Affiliates. The Advisor or any Affiliate thereof may not make any loan to the Corporation or the Operating Partnership unless a majority of the Board of Directors (including a majority of the Independent Directors) approve the loan as being fair, competitive, and commercially reasonable and no less favorable to the Corporation or the Operating Partnership than comparable loans between unaffiliated parties.

(g) Exclusion of Certain Transactions. In the event the Corporation or the Operating Partnership shall propose to enter into any transaction with the Sponsor, the Advisor, a Director or any Affiliate thereof, then such transaction shall be approved by a majority of the Board of Directors (including a majority of the Independent Directors) as fair and reasonable to the Corporation.

(h) Payment in Shares or OP Units. The fees due under this Paragraph 9 shall be paid in cash; provided, however, that in lieu of cash, the Advisor may elect to receive the payment of the fees due under this Paragraph 9 in any class of Shares or OP Units. Any such Shares or OP Units shall be valued at the NAV per share applicable to such Shares or OP Units on the issue date. Such shares shall not be subject to any early redemption deduction under the Corporation's share redemption programs.

(i) Equity Compensation. The Corporation has adopted equity incentive plans, which are administered by the Board of Directors, including the Independent Directors, pursuant to which the Corporation makes certain equity awards to the Independent Directors as well as to advisors, consultants, and employees of the Advisor and its Affiliates. Awards are granted at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

#### 10. EXPENSES.

(a) In addition to the compensation paid to the Advisor pursuant to Paragraph 9 hereof and subject to the limitations set forth in this Paragraph 10 and in Paragraph 12 and contained in the Charter, the Corporation or the Operating Partnership shall pay directly or reimburse the Advisor or its Affiliates for all of the expenses paid or incurred by the Advisor or its Affiliates in connection with the services they provide to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to:

(i) Organization and Offering Expenses paid or incurred by the Advisor or any of its Affiliates; provided that after an Offering terminates, the Advisor shall reimburse the Corporation to the extent the sum of the Organization and Offering Expenses and the Sales Commissions, Dealer Manager Fees and Distribution Fees with respect to such Offering that are borne by the Corporation exceed 15.0% of the Gross Proceeds raised in the completed Offering; the Advisor shall be responsible for the payment of all the Corporation's Organization and Offering Expenses in excess of the maximum amount permitted;

(ii) Private Organization and Offering Expenses paid or incurred by the Advisor or any of its Affiliates, except to the extent the Advisor or its Affiliates have agreed to receive a fee in lieu of reimbursement of such expenses therewith;

(iii) Acquisition Expenses paid or incurred by the Advisor or any of its Affiliates; subject to Paragraph 10(d) below;

(iv) Disposition Expenses incurred in connection with the disposition of Assets;

(v) the actual cost of goods and services used by the Corporation and obtained from Persons not affiliated with the Advisor, other than Acquisition Expenses, including brokerage fees paid in connection with the purchase and sale of any securities;

(vi) interest and other costs for borrowed money, including discounts, points and other similar fees;

(vii) taxes and assessments on income of the Corporation or Assets and any other taxes otherwise imposed on the Corporation;

(viii) costs associated with insurance required in connection with the business of the Corporation or by the officers and Directors;

(ix) expenses of managing and operating Assets owned by the Corporation, whether payable to an Affiliate of the Corporation or a non-affiliated Person;

(x) all expenses in connection with payments to the Directors and meetings of the Directors and Stockholders;

(xi) expenses associated with a Listing, if applicable;

(xii) expenses connected with payments of Distributions in cash or otherwise made or caused to be made by the Corporation to the Stockholders;

(xiii) expenses of organizing, revising, amending, converting, modifying, or terminating the Corporation or the Charter;

(xiv) expenses of maintaining communications with Stockholders, including the cost of preparation, printing, and mailing annual reports and other Stockholder reports, proxy statements and other reports required by governmental entities;

(xv) personnel (and related employment) costs and overhead (including, but not limited to, allocated rent paid to both third parties and an affiliate of the Advisor, equipment, utilities, insurance, travel and entertainment, and other costs) costs incurred by the Advisor or its Affiliates in performing the services described in Paragraph 3 hereof, including, but not limited to, total compensation, benefits and other overhead of all employees involved in the performance of such services; provided, however, that no reimbursement shall be made for costs of personnel to the extent that such personnel perform services in transactions for which the Advisor receives a separate fee;

(xvi) audit, accounting and legal fees and other fees for professional services relating to the operations of the Corporation and all such fees incurred at the request, or on behalf of, the Independent Directors or any committee of the Board of Directors;

(xvii) out-of-pocket costs for the Corporation to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances; and

(xviii) all other costs incurred by the Advisor in performing its duties hereunder.

(b) Expenses incurred by the Advisor or its Affiliates on behalf of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership and payable pursuant to this Paragraph 10 shall be reimbursed no less than monthly to the Advisor. The Advisor shall prepare a statement documenting the expenses of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership and the calculation of the fees and commissions due under this Agreement during each month, and shall deliver such statement to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership within 45 days after the end of each month.

11. OTHER SERVICES. Should the Board of Directors request that the Advisor or any director, officer or employee thereof render services for the Corporation and the Operating Partnership other than set forth in Paragraph 3, such services shall be separately compensated at such rates and in such amounts as are agreed by the Advisor and the Independent Directors of the Corporation, subject to the limitations contained in the Charter, and shall not be deemed to be services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

12. REIMBURSEMENT TO THE ADVISOR. For any year in which the Corporation qualifies as a REIT, the Corporation shall not reimburse the Advisor at the end of any fiscal quarter Total Operating Expenses that, in the four consecutive fiscal quarters then ended (the "Expense Year") exceed (the "Excess Amount") the greater of 2% of Average Invested Assets or 25% of Net Income (the "2%/25% Guidelines") for such year. Any Excess Amount paid to the Advisor during a fiscal quarter shall be repaid to the Corporation or, at the option of the Corporation, subtracted from the Total Operating Expenses reimbursed during the subsequent fiscal quarter unless a majority of the Independent Directors determine that such excess was justified based on unusual and nonrecurring factors which they deem sufficient, then the Excess Amount may be paid and within 60 days after the end of such Expense Year there shall be sent to the stockholders a written disclosure of such fact, together with an explanation of the factors the Independent Directors considered in determining that such excess expenses were justified. Such determination shall be reflected in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors. The Corporation will not reimburse the Advisor or its Affiliates for services for which the Advisor or its Affiliates are entitled to compensation in the form of a separate fee. All figures used in the foregoing computation shall be determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

13. OTHER ACTIVITIES OF THE ADVISOR. Nothing herein contained shall prevent the Advisor or any of its Affiliates from engaging in or earning fees from other activities, including, without limitation, the rendering of advice to other Persons (including other REITs) and the management of other programs advised, sponsored or organized by the Advisor or its Affiliates; nor shall this Agreement limit or restrict the right of any member, manager, director, officer, employee, or stockholder of the Advisor or its Affiliates to engage in or earn fees from any other business or to render services of any kind to any other partnership, corporation, firm, individual, trust or association and earn fees for rendering such services. The Advisor may, with respect to any investment in which the Corporation is a participant, also render advice and service to each and every other participant therein, and earn fees for rendering such advice and service. It is contemplated that the Corporation may enter into joint ventures or other similar co-investment arrangements with certain Persons, and pursuant to the agreements governing such joint ventures or arrangements, the Advisor may be engaged (directly or indirectly) to provide advice and service to such Persons, in which case the Advisor will earn fees for rendering such advice and service. The parties to this Agreement hereby acknowledge that the Advisor may provide advice and render services to Persons that will compete with the Corporation for investments.

The Advisor shall report to the Board the existence of any condition or circumstance, existing or anticipated, of which it has knowledge, which creates or could create a conflict of interest between the Advisor's obligations to the Corporation and its obligations to or its interest in any other partnership, corporation, limited liability company, firm, individual, trust or association. The Advisor or its Affiliates shall promptly disclose to the Board knowledge of such condition or circumstance. If the Advisor, its members, managers, directors, employees or Affiliates thereof have sponsored other investment programs with similar investment objectives which have investment funds available at the same time as the Corporation, it shall be the duty of the Independent Directors to ensure that the Advisor and its Affiliates follow the method approved by the Independent Directors, by which investments are to be allocated to the competing investment entities and to use their reasonable efforts to ensure that such method is applied fairly to the Corporation.

The Advisor shall be required to use commercially reasonable efforts to present a continuing and suitable investment program to the Corporation which is consistent with the investment policies and objectives of the Corporation, but neither the Advisor nor any Affiliate of the Advisor shall be obligated generally to present any particular investment opportunity to the Corporation even if the opportunity is of character which, if presented to the Corporation, could be taken by the Corporation. In the event an investment opportunity is located, the allocation procedure set forth under the caption “Conflicts of Interest—Conflict Resolution Procedures” in any Prospectus (as such procedures may be amended from time to time by a majority of the Board, including the Independent Directors) shall govern the allocation of the opportunity among the Corporation and Affiliates of the Advisor.

14. TERM; TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall continue in force to and including the date that is one year from the date hereof, subject to an unlimited number of successive one-year renewals upon mutual consent of the parties. It is the duty of the Independent Directors to evaluate the performance of the Advisor annually before renewing the Agreement, and each such renewal shall be for a term of no more than one year.

15. TERMINATION BY THE PARTIES. This Agreement may be terminated (i) immediately by the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership for Cause (subject to any applicable cure period), (ii) upon 60 days’ written notice without Cause and without penalty by a majority of the Independent Directors of the Corporation or by the Advisor, (iii) upon 60 days’ written notice with Good Reason by the Advisor or (iv) immediately by the Corporation and/or the Operating Partnership in connection with a merger, sale of Assets or transaction involving the Corporation pursuant to which a majority of the Directors then in office are replaced or removed.

16. ASSIGNMENT . This Agreement may be assigned by the Advisor to an Affiliate or Affiliates with the approval of a majority of the Board of Directors (including a majority of the Independent Directors). The Advisor may assign any rights to receive fees or other payments under this Agreement to any Person without obtaining the approval of the Board of Directors. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Corporation or the Operating Partnership without the consent of the Advisor, except in the case of an assignment by the Corporation or the Operating Partnership to a corporation, limited partnership or other organization which is a successor to all of the assets, rights and obligations of the Corporation or the Operating Partnership, in which case such successor organization shall be bound hereunder and by the terms of said assignment in the same manner as the Corporation and the Operating Partnership are bound by this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, this Agreement may not be assigned (as such term is defined in Section 205(a)(2) of the Advisers Act) or novated by the Advisor by operation of law or otherwise without consent as required under the Advisers Act; provided, that the Advisor may assign, subcontract, delegate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and obligations hereunder to any of its Affiliates.

#### 17. PAYMENTS TO AND DUTIES OF ADVISOR UPON TERMINATION.

(a) After the Termination Date, the Advisor shall not be entitled to compensation for further services hereunder except it shall be entitled to receive from the Corporation or the Operating Partnership within 30 days after the effective date of such termination: (i) subject to the limitations set forth in Paragraph 12 hereof and in the Charter, all unpaid reimbursements of expenses, including without limitation, subject to the limitation described in Paragraph 10(a)(i) hereof, any Organization and Offering Expenses that have not been reimbursed to the Advisor as of the Termination Date; and (ii) all earned but unpaid fees payable to the Advisor prior to termination of this Agreement.

(b) In addition, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 12, the Advisor shall be entitled to receive any Excess Amount (as defined in Paragraph 12) for which the Independent Directors determined (before or after the Termination Date) that there was justification based on unusual and nonrecurring factors.

(c) The Advisor shall promptly upon termination:

(i) pay over to the Corporation and the Operating Partnership all money collected and held for the account of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership pursuant to this Agreement, after deducting any accrued compensation and reimbursement for its expenses to which it is then entitled;

(ii) deliver to the Board of Directors a full accounting, including a statement showing all payments collected by it and a statement of all money held by it, covering the period following the date of the last accounting furnished to the Board of Directors;

(iii) deliver to the Board of Directors all Assets and documents of the Corporation and the Operating Partnership then in the custody of the Advisor; and

(iv) cooperate with the Corporation and the Operating Partnership to provide an orderly management transition.

18. INDEMNIFICATION BY THE CORPORATION AND THE OPERATING PARTNERSHIP. The Corporation and the Operating Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the Advisor and its Affiliates, including their respective members, managers, officers, directors, partners and employees, from all liability, claims, damages or losses arising in the performance of their duties hereunder, and related expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, subject to any limitations imposed by the laws of the State of Maryland or the Charter. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation and the Operating Partnership may not indemnify or hold harmless the Advisor, its Affiliates, or any of their respective members, managers, officers, directors, partners or employees in any manner that would be inconsistent with the provisions of Section II.G of the NASAA REIT Guidelines.

19. INDEMNIFICATION BY ADVISOR. The Advisor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Corporation and the Operating Partnership from contract or other liability, claims, damages, taxes or losses and related expenses including attorneys' fees, to the extent that such liability, claims, damages, taxes or losses and related expenses are incurred by reason of the Advisor's bad faith, fraud, willful misfeasance, gross misconduct, gross negligence or reckless disregard of its duties, but the Advisor shall not be held responsible for any action of the Board of Directors in following or declining to follow any advice or recommendation given by the Advisor.



20. NOTICES. Any notice, report or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing unless some other method of giving such notice, report or other communication is required by the Charter, the Bylaws, or accepted by the party to whom it is given, and shall be given by being delivered by hand or by overnight mail or other overnight delivery service to the addresses set forth herein:

To the Directors and to the Corporation:	Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc. 518 17 <sup>th</sup> Street 17 <sup>th</sup> Floor Denver, CO 80202
To the Operating Partnership:	BCI IV Operating Partnership LP 518 17 <sup>th</sup> Street 17 <sup>th</sup> Floor Denver, CO 80202
To the Advisor:	Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC 2000 Avenue of the Stars, 12 <sup>th</sup> Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067 Attention: Naseem Sagati Aghili Email: nsagati@aresmgmt.com

Any party may at any time give notice in writing to the other parties of a change in its address for the purposes of this Paragraph 20.

21. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. The terms and provisions of this Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of each party hereto, their Affiliates and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and it is not the intention of the parties to confer third-party beneficiary rights upon any other Person.

22. MODIFICATION. This Agreement shall not be changed, modified, terminated, or discharged, in whole or in part, except by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto, or their respective successors or assignees.

23. SEVERABILITY. The provisions of this Agreement are independent of and severable from each other, and no provision shall be affected or rendered invalid or unenforceable by virtue of the fact that for any reason any other or others of them may be invalid or unenforceable in whole or in part.

24. CONSTRUCTION. The provisions of this Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Colorado.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement contains the entire agreement and understanding among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings, inducements and conditions, express or implied, oral or written, of any nature whatsoever with respect to the subject matter hereof. The express terms hereof control and supersede any course of performance and/or usage of the trade inconsistent with any of the terms hereof. This Agreement may not be modified or amended other than by an agreement in writing.

26. **INDULGENCES, NOT WAIVERS.** Neither the failure nor any delay on the part of a party or any third party beneficiary to exercise any right, remedy, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise of the same or of any other right, remedy, power or privilege, nor shall any waiver of any right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any occurrence be construed as a waiver of such right, remedy, power or privilege with respect to any other occurrence. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and is signed by the party asserted to have granted such waiver.

27. **GENDER.** Words used herein regardless of the number and gender specifically used, shall be deemed and construed to include any other number, singular or plural, and any other gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, as the context requires.

28. **TITLES NOT TO AFFECT INTERPRETATION.** The titles of paragraphs and subparagraphs contained in this Agreement are for convenience only, and they neither form a part of this Agreement nor are they to be used in the construction or interpretation hereof.

29. **EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon, and all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become binding when one or more counterparts hereof, individually or taken together, shall bear the signatures of all of the parties reflected hereon as the signatories.

30. **INITIAL INVESTMENT.** The Advisor has made a capital contribution of \$200,000 to the Corporation in exchange for 20,000 Shares. The Advisor may not sell any of such Shares while the Advisor acts in such advisory capacity to the Corporation, provided, that such Shares may be transferred to Affiliates of the Advisor. The restrictions included above shall not apply to any other Securities of the Corporation or the Operating Partnership acquired by the Advisor or its Affiliates. The Advisor shall not vote any Shares it now owns, or hereafter acquires, in any vote for the election of Directors, the removal of the Advisor, or any vote regarding the approval or termination of any contract with the Advisor or any of its Affiliates.

*[Signature page follows.]*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date and year first above written.

**BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.,**  
a Maryland corporation

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER  
Name: Scott A. Seager  
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

**BCI IV OPERATING PARTNERSHIP LP,**  
a Delaware limited partnership

By: Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc.,  
its Sole General Partner

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER  
Name: Scott A. Seager  
Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

**ARES COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT LLC,**  
a Delaware limited liability company

By: /s/ NASEEM SAGATI AGHILI  
Name: Naseem Sagati Aghili  
Title: General Counsel and Secretary

---

**EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

**OF**

**BCI IV OPERATING PARTNERSHIP LP**

**A DELAWARE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**

**July 1, 2021**

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article 1	DEFINED TERMS	2
Article 2	PARTNERSHIP FORMATION AND IDENTIFICATION	14
2.1	<u>Formation</u>	14
2.2	<u>Name, Office and Registered Agent</u>	14
2.3	<u>Partners</u>	14
2.4	<u>Term and Dissolution</u>	14
2.5	<u>Filing of Certificate and Perfection of Limited Partnership</u>	15
2.6	<u>Certificates Describing Partnership Units and Special Partnership Units</u>	15
Article 3	BUSINESS OF THE PARTNERSHIP	16
Article 4	CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ACCOUNTS	16
4.1	<u>Capital Contributions</u>	16
4.2	<u>Additional Capital Contributions and Issuances of Additional Partnership Interests</u>	17
4.3	<u>Additional Funding</u>	17
4.4	<u>Capital Accounts</u>	18
4.5	<u>Percentage Interests</u>	19
4.6	<u>No Interest On Contributions</u>	19
4.7	<u>Return Of Capital Contributions</u>	19
4.8	<u>No Third Party Beneficiary</u>	19
Article 5	PROFITS AND LOSSES; DISTRIBUTIONS	20
5.1	<u>Allocation of Profit and Loss</u>	20
5.2	<u>Distribution of Cash</u>	22
5.3	<u>REIT Distribution Requirements</u>	25
5.4	<u>No Right to Distributions in Kind</u>	25
5.5	<u>Limitations on Return of Capital Contributions</u>	25
5.6	<u>Distributions Upon Liquidation</u>	25
5.7	<u>Substantial Economic Effect</u>	25
Article 6	RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND POWERS OF THE GENERAL PARTNER	26
6.1	<u>Management of the Partnership</u>	26
6.2	<u>Delegation of Authority</u>	28
6.3	<u>Indemnification and Exculpation of Indemnitees</u>	28
6.4	<u>Liability of the General Partner</u>	29
6.5	<u>Reimbursement of General Partner</u>	33
6.6	<u>Outside Activities</u>	33
6.7	<u>Employment or Retention of Affiliates</u>	34
6.8	<u>General Partner Participation</u>	34
6.9	<u>Title to Partnership Assets</u>	34
6.10	<u>Redemptions and Exchanges of REIT Shares</u>	35
6.11	<u>No Duplication of Fees or Expenses</u>	35

---

Article 7	CHANGES IN GENERAL PARTNER	35
7.1	<u>Transfer of the General Partner’s Partnership Interest</u>	35
7.2	<u>Admission of a Substitute or Additional General Partner</u>	36
7.3	<u>Effect of Bankruptcy, Withdrawal, Death or Dissolution of a General Partner</u>	37
7.4	<u>Removal of a General Partner</u>	37
Article 8	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE LIMITED PARTNERS	38
8.1	<u>Management of the Partnership</u>	38
8.2	<u>Power of Attorney</u>	38
8.3	<u>Limitation on Liability of Limited Partners</u>	39
8.4	<u>Ownership by Limited Partner of Corporate General Partner or Affiliate</u>	39
8.5	<u>Redemption Right</u>	39
8.6	<u>Registration</u>	41
8.7	<u>Distribution Reinvestment Plan</u>	41
Article 9	TRANSFERS OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS	42
9.1	<u>Purchase for Investment</u>	42
9.2	<u>Restrictions on Transfer of Limited Partnership Interests</u>	42
9.3	<u>Admission of Substitute Limited Partner</u>	43
9.4	<u>Rights of Assignees of Partnership Interests</u>	44
9.5	<u>Effect of Bankruptcy, Death, Incompetence or Termination of a Limited Partner</u>	44
9.6	<u>Joint Ownership of Interests</u>	44
Article 10	BOOKS AND RECORDS; ACCOUNTING; TAX MATTERS	48
10.1	<u>Books and Records</u>	48
10.2	<u>Custody of Partnership Funds; Bank Accounts</u>	48
10.3	<u>Fiscal and Taxable Year</u>	48
10.4	<u>Annual Tax Information and Report</u>	48
10.5	<u>Tax Matters Partner; Tax Elections; Special Basis Adjustments</u>	49
10.6	<u>Reports to Limited Partners</u>	50
10.7	<u>Safe Harbor Election</u>	50
Article 11	AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT; MERGER	51
Article 12	GENERAL PROVISIONS	51
12.1	<u>Notices</u>	51
12.2	<u>Survival of Rights</u>	52
12.4	<u>Severability</u>	52
12.5	<u>Entire Agreement</u>	52
12.6	<u>Pronouns and Plurals</u>	52
12.7	<u>Headings</u>	52
12.8	<u>Counterparts</u>	52
12.9	<u>Governing Law</u>	52
12.10	<u>Effectiveness</u>	52

---

**EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A - Partners, Capital Contributions and Percentage Interests or Special Percentage Interests

EXHIBIT B - Notice of Exercise of Redemption Right

---

**EIGHTH AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT  
OF  
BCI IV OPERATING PARTNERSHIP LP**

**RECITALS**

This Eighth Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement (this “Agreement”) is entered into as of July 1, 2021, between Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., a Maryland corporation (the “General Partner”) and the Limited Partners set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto. Capitalized terms used herein but not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given them in Article 1.

**AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, the General Partner operates as a real estate investment trust under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

WHEREAS, BCI IV Operating Partnership LP (the “Partnership”), was formed on August 12, 2014 as a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Delaware, pursuant to a Certificate of Limited Partnership filed with the Office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on August 12, 2014;

WHEREAS, the General Partner contributed \$200,000 to the Partnership in exchange for 20,000 Operating Partnership Units and BCI IV Advisors Group LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Former Sponsor”), contributed \$1,000 to the Partnership in exchange for 100 Special Partnership Units;

WHEREAS, on July 1, 2021, the Former Sponsor assigned and transferred all of its Special Partnership Units to BCI IV Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Former Advisor”);

WHEREAS, the General Partner and the Former Sponsor are parties to the Seventh Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement dated February 16, 2021 (the “Prior Agreement”), which is amended and restated in its entirety hereby;

WHEREAS, Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the “Advisor”), and the Former Advisor entered into that certain Assignment and Assumption Agreement dated as of the date hereof, pursuant to which, among other things, the Former Advisor assigned its rights and obligations under the Prior Agreement to the Advisor and the Advisor assumed those rights and obligations (the “Assignment”);

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire to amend and restate the Prior Agreement in order to reflect the Assignment and certain other amendments;

WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to conduct its current and future business through the Partnership;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the foregoing, the General Partner has contributed and desires to continue to contribute certain assets to the Partnership from time to time;

WHEREAS, in exchange for the General Partner’s contribution of assets, the Partnership has issued and will continue to issue Partnership Units to the General Partner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement;

WHEREAS, in furtherance of the Partnership’s business, the Partnership may acquire Properties and other assets from time to time by means of the contribution of such Properties or other assets to the Partnership by the owners thereof in exchange for Partnership Units;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto wish to establish herein their respective rights and obligations in connection with all of the foregoing and certain other matters; and

---



NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, of mutual covenants between the parties hereto, and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree that this Agreement is hereby entered into and adopted in its entirety as follows:

## **ARTICLE 1 DEFINED TERMS**

The following defined terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings specified below:

“ACT” means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, as it may be amended from time to time.

“ADDITIONAL FUNDS” has the meaning set forth in Section 4.3 hereof.

“ADDITIONAL SECURITIES” means any additional REIT Shares (other than REIT Shares issued in connection with a redemption pursuant to Section 8.5 hereof or REIT Shares issued pursuant to a distribution reinvestment plan of the General Partner) or rights, options, warrants or convertible or exchangeable securities containing the right to subscribe for or purchase REIT Shares, as set forth in Section 4.2(a)(ii).

“ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES” means (i) all administrative and operating costs and expenses incurred by the Partnership, (ii) those administrative costs and expenses of the General Partner, including any salaries or other payments to directors, officers or employees of the General Partner, and any accounting and legal expenses of the General Partner, which expenses, the Partners have agreed, are expenses of the Partnership and not the General Partner, (iii) costs and expenses relating to the formation and continuity of existence and operation of the General Partner and any Subsidiaries thereof (which Subsidiaries shall, for purposes hereof, be included within the definition of General Partner), including taxes, fees and assessments associated therewith, any and all costs, expenses or fees payable to any director, officer or employee of the General Partner, (iv) costs and expenses relating to any Offering and registration of securities by the General Partner and all statements, reports, fees and expenses incidental thereto, including, without limitation, underwriting discounts and selling commissions applicable to any such Offering, and any costs and expenses associated with any claims made by any holders of such securities or any underwriters or placement agents thereof, (v) costs and expenses associated with any repurchase of any securities by the General Partner, (vi) costs and expenses associated with the preparation and filing of any periodic or other reports and communications by the General Partner under federal, state or local laws or regulations, including filings with the Commission, (vii) costs and expenses associated with compliance by the General Partner with laws, rules and regulations promulgated by any regulatory body, including the Commission and any securities exchange, (viii) costs and expenses associated with any 401(k) plan, incentive plan, bonus plan or other plan providing for compensation for the employees of the General Partner, (ix) costs and expenses incurred by the General Partner relating to any issuing or redemption of Partnership Interests and (x) all other operating or administrative costs of the General Partner incurred in the ordinary course of its business on behalf of or in connection with the Partnership; provided, however, that Administrative Expenses shall not include any administrative costs and expenses incurred by the General Partner that are attributable to Properties or partnership interests in a Subsidiary Partnership that are owned by the General Partner directly.

“ADVISOR” or “ADVISORS” means the Person or Persons, if any, appointed, employed or contracted with by the General Partner and responsible for directing or performing the day-to-day business affairs of the General Partner, including any Person to whom the Advisor subcontracts all or substantially all of such functions.

“ADVISORY AGREEMENT” means the agreement between the General Partner, the Partnership and the Advisor pursuant to which the Advisor will direct or perform the day-to-day business affairs of the General Partner.

“AFFILIATE” means, with respect to any Person, (i) any Person directly or indirectly owning, controlling or holding, with the power to vote, ten percent or more of the outstanding voting securities of such other Person; (ii) any Person ten percent or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled or held, with the power to vote, by such other Person; (iii) any Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with such other Person; (iv) any executive officer, director, trustee or general partner of such other Person and (v) any legal entity for which such Person acts as an executive officer, director, trustee or general partner.

“AFFIRMATION DATE” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a).

“AGGREGATE SHARE OWNERSHIP LIMIT” shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

“AGREED VALUE” means the fair market value of a Partner’s non-cash Capital Contribution as of the date of contribution as agreed to by such Partner and the General Partner. The names and addresses of the Partners, number and Class or Series of Partnership Units or Special Partnership Units issued to each Partner, and the Agreed Value of non-cash Capital Contributions as of the date of contribution are set forth on Exhibit A.

“AGREEMENT” means this Seventh Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, as amended, modified supplemented or restated from time to time, as the context requires.

“ANNUAL TOTAL RETURN AMOUNT” means the overall investment return, expressed as a dollar amount per Partnership Unit, which shall be equal to the sum of (1) the Weighted-Average Distributions per Partnership Unit over the applicable period, and (2) the Ending VPU, adjusted to remove the negative impact on the overall investment return from the payment or the obligation to pay, or distribute, as applicable, the Performance Allocation and Class-Specific Fees, less the Beginning VPU.

“APPLICABLE PERCENTAGE” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(b) hereof.

“ASSET” means any Property, Mortgage, other debt or other investment (other than investments in bank accounts, money market funds or other current assets) owned by the General Partner, directly or indirectly through one or more of its Affiliates.

“BEGINNING VPU” means the VPU determined as of the end of the most recent month prior to the commencement of the applicable period.

“CAPITAL ACCOUNT” has the meaning provided in Section 4.4 hereof.

“CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION” means the total amount of cash, cash equivalents, and the Agreed Value of any Property or other asset (other than cash) contributed or agreed to be contributed, as the context requires, to the Partnership by each Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Any reference to the Capital Contribution of a Partner shall include the Capital Contribution made by a predecessor holder of the Partnership Interest of such Partner.

“CARRYING VALUE” means, with respect to any asset of the Partnership, the asset’s adjusted net basis for federal income tax purposes or, in the case of any asset contributed to the Partnership, the fair market value of such asset at the time of contribution, reduced by any amounts attributable to the inclusion of liabilities in basis pursuant to Section 752 of the Code, except that the Carrying Values of all assets may, at the discretion of the General Partner, be adjusted to equal their respective fair market values (as determined by the General Partner), in accordance with the rules set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f), as provided for in Section 4.4. In the case of any asset of the Partnership that has a Carrying Value that differs from its adjusted tax basis, the Carrying Value shall be adjusted by the amount of depreciation, depletion and amortization calculated for purposes of the allocations of net profit and net loss pursuant to Article 5 hereof rather than the amount of depreciation, depletion and amortization determined for federal income tax purposes.

“CASH AMOUNT” means an amount of cash per Partnership Unit equal to the applicable Redemption Price determined by the General Partner.

“CERTIFICATE” means any instrument or document that is required under the laws of the State of Delaware, or any other jurisdiction in which the Partnership conducts business, to be signed and sworn to by the Partners of the Partnership (either by themselves or pursuant to the power-of-attorney granted to the General Partner in Section 8.2 hereof) and filed for recording in the appropriate public offices within the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction to perfect or maintain the Partnership as a limited partnership, to effect the admission, withdrawal, or substitution of any Partner of the Partnership, or to protect the limited liability of the Limited Partners as limited partners under the laws of the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction.

“CHARTER” means the Third Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the General Partner filed with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation, as amended, restated or supplemented from time to time.

“CLASS” means a class of REIT Shares or Partnership Units, as the context may require.

“CLASS I REIT SHARES” means the REIT Shares classified as Class I common shares in the Charter.

“CLASS I UNIT” means a Partnership Unit entitling the holder thereof to the rights of a holder of a Class I Unit as provided in this Agreement.

“CLASS-SPECIFIC FEES” means any Distribution Fee expenses accrued or allocated directly or indirectly to a particular Class or Series of Partnership Units or REIT Shares.

“CLASS T CONVERSION RATE” means the fraction, the numerator of which is the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Class T Unit and the denominator of which is the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Class I Unit.

“CLASS T REIT SHARES” means the REIT Shares classified as Class T common shares in the Charter.

“CLASS T UNIT” means a Partnership Unit entitling the holder thereof to the rights of a holder of a Class T Unit as provided in this Agreement, and shall be a Series 1 Class T Unit, a Series 2 Class T Unit or a Series 3 Class T Unit.

“CLASS W CONVERSION RATE” means the fraction, the numerator of which is the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Class W Unit and the denominator of which is the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Class I Unit.

“CLASS W REIT SHARES” means the REIT Shares classified as Class W common shares in the Charter.

“CLASS W UNIT” means a Partnership Unit entitling the holder thereof to the rights of a holder of a Class W Unit as provided in this Agreement.

“CODE” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and as hereafter amended from time to time. Reference to any particular provision of the Code shall mean that provision in the Code at the date hereof and any successor provision of the Code.

“COMMISSION” means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

“COMMON SHARE OWNERSHIP LIMIT” shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

“CONTROL” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of management, policies or activities of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities or other beneficial interests, by contract or otherwise. “Controlled” and “Controlling” shall have correlative meanings.

“CONVERSION FACTOR” means 1.0, provided that in the event that the General Partner (i) declares or pays a dividend on its outstanding REIT Shares in REIT Shares or makes a distribution to all holders of its outstanding REIT Shares in REIT Shares, (ii) subdivides its outstanding REIT Shares, or (iii) combines its outstanding REIT Shares into a smaller number of REIT Shares, the Conversion Factor shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Factor by a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the number of REIT Shares issued and outstanding on the record date for such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination (assuming for such purposes that such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination has occurred as of such time), and the denominator of which shall be the actual number of REIT Shares (determined without the above assumption) issued and outstanding on such date and, provided further, that in the event that an entity other than an Affiliate of the General Partner shall become General Partner pursuant to any merger, consolidation or combination of the General Partner with or into another entity (the “Successor Entity”), the Conversion Factor shall be adjusted by multiplying the Conversion Factor by the number of shares of the Successor Entity into which one REIT Share is converted pursuant to such merger, consolidation or combination, determined as of the date of such merger, consolidation or combination. Any adjustment to the Conversion Factor shall become effective immediately after the effective date of such event retroactive to the record date, if any, for such event; provided, however, that if the General Partner receives a Notice of Redemption after the record date, but prior to the effective date of such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination, the Conversion Factor shall be determined as if the General Partner had received the Notice of Redemption immediately prior to the record date for such dividend, distribution, subdivision or combination. A separate Conversion Factor shall be determined for each Class or Series of Partnership Units (other than Series 2 Class T Units) by taking into account only the outstanding REIT Shares having the same Class designation as the applicable Class of Partnership Units. The Conversion Factor for Series 2 Class T Units shall equal the Conversion Factor for Series 1 Class T Units, multiplied by the Net Asset Value Per Unit for Series 2 Class T Units and divided by the Net Asset Value Per Unit for Series 1 Class T Units.

“DEALER MANAGER” means Black Creek Capital Markets, LLC or such other Person or entity selected by the board of directors of the General Partner to act as the dealer manager for the Offering.

“DEFAULTING LIMITED PARTNER” has the meaning provided in Section 5.2(d) hereof.

“DIRECTOR” shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

“DISTRIBUTION FEE” means any ongoing distribution fees, dealer manager fees or similar fees (as distinguished from up-front or one-time selling commissions and dealer manager fees) payable pursuant to any dealer manager agreement between the General Partner and the Dealer Manager with respect to outstanding REIT Shares or Partnership Units.

“DST PROPERTIES” means real properties that meet the following criteria: (i) tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust beneficial interests in such properties have been sold by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates to third party investors and (ii) such properties are being leased by the General Partner or any of its Affiliates from the tenancy-in-common or Delaware statutory trust third party investors.

“ENDING VPU” means the VPU as of the end of the last month in the applicable period.

“EVENT OF BANKRUPTCY” as to any Person means the filing of a petition for relief as to such Person as debtor or bankrupt under the Bankruptcy Code of 1978 or similar provision of law of any jurisdiction (except if such petition is contested by such Person and has been dismissed within 90 days); insolvency or bankruptcy of such Person as finally determined by a court proceeding; filing by such Person of a petition or application to accomplish the same or for the appointment of a receiver or a trustee for such Person or a substantial part of his assets; commencement of any proceedings relating to such Person as a debtor under any other reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, adjustment of debt or liquidation law of any jurisdiction, whether now in existence or hereinafter in effect, either by such Person or by another, provided that if such proceeding is commenced by another, such Person indicates his approval of such proceeding, consents thereto or acquiesces therein, or such proceeding is contested by such Person and has not been finally dismissed within 90 days.

“EXCEPTED HOLDER LIMIT” shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

“EXCHANGED REIT SHARES” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.10(b) hereof.

“FMV Option” means a fair market value purchase option giving the Partnership the right, but not the obligation, to acquire Interests from holders thereof at a later time as set forth in the applicable option agreement.

“GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles as in effect in the United States of America from time to time.

“GENERAL PARTNER” means Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., a Maryland corporation, and any Person who becomes a substitute or additional General Partner as provided herein, and any of their successors as General Partner.

“GENERAL PARTNER LOAN” has the meaning provided in Section 5.2(d) hereof.

“GENERAL PARTNERSHIP INTEREST” means a Partnership Interest held by the General Partner that is a general partnership interest.

“HURDLE AMOUNT” means for the applicable period, an amount equal to 5.0% of the Beginning VPU.

“INDEMNITEE” means (i) any Person made a party to a proceeding by reason of its status as the General Partner, the Advisor or a director, officer or employee of the General Partner, the Advisor or the Partnership, and (ii) such other Persons (including Affiliates of the General Partner, the Advisor or the Partnership) as the General Partner may designate from time to time, in its sole and absolute discretion.

“INDEPENDENT DIRECTORS” shall have the meaning set forth in the Charter.

“INTERESTS” means beneficial interests in specific Delaware statutory trusts offered in Private Placements.

“INVESTOR SERVICING FEE” means a fee paid to the dealer manager of the Private Placements equal to 0.85% per annum of the Net Asset Value Per Unit of each Series 3 Class T Unit (calculated monthly in accordance with the Valuation Procedures and in this Agreement, as they may be amended from time to time) which will be allocated to the holders of Class T OP Units through a reduction in their distributions

“JOINT VENTURE” means those joint venture, co-investment, co-ownership or partnership arrangements in which the General Partner or any of its subsidiaries is a co-venturer or general partner established to acquire, develop or hold Assets.

“LIMITED PARTNER” means any Person named as a Limited Partner on Exhibit A attached hereto, including the Special OP Unitholder, and any Person who becomes a Substitute Limited Partner, in such Person’s capacity as a Limited Partner in the Partnership. The Special OP Unitholder shall have the same rights and preferences as a Limited Partner except as set forth in Sections 5.2(c), 8.5 and 9.2(a).

“LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST” means the ownership interest of a Limited Partner in the Partnership at any particular time, including the right of such Limited Partner to any and all benefits to which such Limited Partner may be entitled as provided in this Agreement and in the Act, together with the obligations of such Limited Partner to comply with all the provisions of this Agreement and of such Act.

“LIQUIDITY EVENT” shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) a Listing, (ii) a sale, merger or other transaction in which the Stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash, securities redeemable for cash, and/or securities of a publicly traded company, and (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the General Partner’s Assets where Stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash or other consideration.

“LISTING” means the listing or partial listing of the REIT Shares on a national securities exchange. Upon such Listing, the REIT Shares shall be deemed “Listed.”

“LOSS CARRYFORWARD” means an amount that equaled zero as of July 1, 2017 and shall cumulatively increase by the absolute value of any negative Annual Total Return Amount and decrease by any positive Annual Total Return Amount, provided that the Loss Carryforward shall at no time be less than zero. The effect of the Loss Carryforward is that the recoupment of past Annual Total Return Amount losses will offset the positive Annual Total Return Amount for purposes of the calculation of the Performance Allocation.

“MINIMUM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTEREST” means the lesser of (i) 1% or (ii) if the total Capital Contributions to the Partnership exceeds \$50 million, 1% divided by the ratio of the total Capital Contributions to the Partnership to \$50 million; provided, however, that the Minimum Limited Partnership Interest shall not be less than 0.2% at any time.

“MORTGAGES” means, in connection with mortgage financing provided, invested in, participated in or purchased by the General Partner, all of the notes, deeds of trust, security interests or other evidences of indebtedness or obligations, which are secured or collateralized by Real Property owned by the borrowers under such notes, deeds of trust, security interests or other evidences of indebtedness or obligations.

“NAV” means net asset value, calculated pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

“NAV CALCULATIONS” means the calculations used to determine the NAV of the General Partner, the REIT Shares, the Partnership and the Partnership Units, all as provided in the Valuation Procedures.

“NET ASSET VALUE PER UNIT” means, for each Class or Series of Partnership Unit, the net asset value per unit of such Class or Series of Partnership Unit most recently determined in accordance with the Valuation Procedures and in this Agreement.

“NET ASSET VALUE PER REIT SHARE” means, for each Class of REIT Shares, the net asset value per share of such Class of REIT Shares most recently determined in accordance with the Valuation Procedures and in this Agreement.

“NOTICE OF REDEMPTION” means the Notice of Exercise of Redemption Right substantially in the form attached as Exhibit B hereto.

“OFFER” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(b) hereof.

“OFFERING” means the offer and sale of REIT Shares to the public.

“OP UNITHOLDERS” means all holders of Partnership Interests other than the Special OP Unitholders.

“ORIGINAL LIMITED PARTNER” means the Limited Partners designated as “Original Limited Partners” on Exhibit A hereto.

“PARTNER” means any General Partner or Limited Partner.

“PARTNER NONRECOURSE DEBT MINIMUM GAIN” has the meaning set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(i). A Partner’s share of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain shall be determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5).

“PARTNERSHIP” means BCI IV Operating Partnership LP, a Delaware limited partnership.

“PARTNERSHIP INTEREST” means an ownership interest in the Partnership held by either a Limited Partner or the General Partner and includes any and all benefits to which the holder of such a Partnership Interest may be entitled as provided in this Agreement, together with all obligations of such Person to comply with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

“PARTNERSHIP LOAN” has the meaning provided in Section 5.2(d) hereof.



“PARTNERSHIP NAV” The NAV of the Partnership, calculated pursuant to the Valuation Procedures.

“PARTNERSHIP MINIMUM GAIN” has the meaning set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(d). In accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(d), the amount of Partnership Minimum Gain is determined by first computing, for each Partnership nonrecourse liability, any gain the Partnership would realize if it disposed of the property subject to that liability for no consideration other than full satisfaction of the liability, and then aggregating the separately computed gains. A Partner’s share of Partnership Minimum Gain shall be determined in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(1).

“PARTNERSHIP RECORD DATE” means the record date established by the General Partner for the distribution of cash pursuant to Section 5.2 hereof, which record date shall be the same as the record date established by the General Partner for a distribution to its shareholders of some or all of its portion of such distribution.

“PARTNERSHIP UNIT” means a fractional, undivided share of the Partnership Interests of all Partners issued hereunder, including Class I Units, Class T Units, and Class W Units but excluding the Partnership Interests represented by Special Partnership Units. The allocation of Partnership Units of each Class and Series among the Partners shall be as set forth on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time.

“PERCENTAGE INTEREST” means the percentage ownership interest in the Partnership of each Partner, as determined by dividing the Partnership Units owned by a Partner by the total number of Partnership Units then outstanding. The Percentage Interest of each Partner shall be as set forth on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time.

“PERFORMANCE ALLOCATION” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(c).

“PERSON” means any individual, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, trust or other entity.

“PRIVATE PLACEMENT” means a private placement of Interests with respect to which the Partnership will be given a FMV Option.

“PROFIT” has the meaning provided in Section 5.1(g) hereof.

“PROPERTY” means, as the context requires, all or a portion of each Real Property acquired by the General Partner, directly or indirectly through joint venture or co-ownership arrangements or other partnership or investment entities.

“PROSPECTUS” means the same as that term is defined in Section 2(10) of the Securities Act, including a preliminary prospectus, an offering circular as described in Rule 256 of the general rules and regulations under the Securities Act, or, in the case of an intrastate offering, any document by whatever name known, utilized for the purpose of offering and selling REIT Shares to the public.

“REAL PROPERTY” means land, rights in land (including leasehold interests), and any buildings, structures, improvements, furnishings, fixtures and equipment located on or used in connection with land and rights or interests in land. Real estate-related securities and DST Properties shall also be deemed Real Property for purposes of this definition.

“RECEIVED REIT SHARES” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.10(b) hereof.

“REDEMPTION” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“REDEMPTION PRICE” means the Value of the REIT Shares Amount as of the end of the Specified Redemption Date.

“REDEMPTION RIGHT” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“REDEMPTION SHARES” has the meaning provided in Section 8.6(a) hereof.

“REGULATIONS” means the Federal income tax regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended and as hereafter amended from time to time. Reference to any particular provision of the Regulations shall mean that provision of the Regulations on the date hereof and any successor provision of the Regulations.

“REGULATORY ALLOCATIONS” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(i) hereof.

“REIT” means a corporation, trust, association or other legal entity (other than a real estate syndication) that qualifies as a real estate investment trust under Sections 856 through 860 of the Code, and any successor or other provisions of the Code relating to real estate investment trusts (including provisions as to the attribution of ownership of beneficial interests therein) and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

“REIT SHARE” means a common share of beneficial interest in the General Partner (or successor entity, as the case may be), including Class I REIT Shares, Class T REIT Shares and Class W REIT Shares.

“REIT SHARES AMOUNT” means, with respect to any Class or Series of Tendered Units, a number of REIT Shares of such Class equal to the product of the number of Partnership Units of such Class or Series offered for exchange by a Tendering Party, multiplied by the Conversion Factor for such Class or Series of Partnership Units as adjusted to and including the Specified Redemption Date; provided that in the event the General Partner issues to all holders of REIT Shares rights, options, warrants or convertible or exchangeable securities entitling the shareholders to subscribe for or purchase REIT Shares, or any other securities or property (collectively, the “rights”), and the rights have not expired at the Specified Redemption Date, then the REIT Shares Amount shall also include the rights issuable to a holder of the REIT Shares Amount of REIT Shares on the record date fixed for purposes of determining the holders of REIT Shares entitled to rights.

“RELATED PARTY” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person whose ownership of shares of the General Partner’s capital stock would be attributed to the first such Person under Code Section 544 (as modified by Code Section 856(h)(1)(B)).

“SAFE HARBOR” means, the election described in the Safe Harbor Regulation, pursuant to which a partnership and all of its partners may elect to treat the fair market value of a partnership interest that is transferred in connection with the performance of services as being equal to the liquidation value of that interest.

“SAFE HARBOR ELECTION” means the election by a partnership and its partners to apply the Safe Harbor, as described in the Safe Harbor Regulation and Internal Revenue Service Notice 2005-43, issued on May 19, 2005.

“SAFE HARBOR REGULATION” means Proposed Treasury Regulations Section 1.83-3(l), issued on May 19, 2005.

“SECURITIES ACT” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended from time to time, or any successor statute thereto. Reference to any provision of the Securities Act shall mean such provision as in effect from time to time, as the same may be amended, and any successor provision thereto, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

“SERIES” means a series of a Class of Partnership Units, as the context may require.

“SERIES 1 CLASS T UNITS” means Class T Units with the rights, privileges and obligations set forth for in this Agreement with respect to Series 1 Class T Units.

“SERIES 2 CLASS T UNITS” means Class T Units with the rights, privileges and obligations set forth for in this Agreement with respect to Series 2 Class T Units.

“SERIES 3 CLASS T UNITS” means Class T Units with the rights, privileges and obligations set forth for in this Agreement with respect to Series 3 Class T Units.

“SERVICE” means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

“SPECIAL OP UNITHOLDERS” means the holders of Special Partnership Units; provided, that, if such holders of Special Partnership Units own Partnership Units, then such holders shall be Partners and not Special OP Unitholders with respect to such Partnership Units.

“SPECIAL PARTNERSHIP UNIT” means a unit of a series of Partnership Interests, designated as Special Partnership Units, issued pursuant to Section 4.1. The number of Special Partnership Units outstanding and the Special Percentage Interests in the Partnership represented by such Special Partnership Units are set forth on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time. A holder of a Special Partnership Unit shall have the same rights and preferences as a holder of a Partnership Unit under this Agreement that is a Limited Partner except as set forth in Sections 5.2(c), 8.5, and 9.2(a).

“SPECIAL PERCENTAGE INTEREST” shall mean the percentage ownership interest in the Special Partnership Units of each Special OP Unitholder, as determined by dividing the Special Partnership Units owned by each Special OP Unitholder by the total number of Special Partnership Units then outstanding. The Special Percentage Interest of each Partner shall be as set forth on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time.

“SPECIAL TRANSFEREE” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“SPECIFIED REDEMPTION DATE” means, if the Affirmation Date is at least three business days before the end of a month, the last business day of such month, and otherwise the last business day of the month following the month in which the Affirmation Date occurred..

“SPONSOR PARTIES” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“SRP” has the meaning provided in Section 5.2(c)(iii) hereof.

“SUBSIDIARY” means, with respect to any Person, any corporation or other entity of which a majority of (i) the voting power of the voting equity securities or (ii) the outstanding equity interests is owned, directly or indirectly, by such Person.

“SUBSIDIARY PARTNERSHIP” means any partnership of which the partnership interests therein are owned by the General Partner or a direct or indirect subsidiary of the General Partner.

“SUBSTITUTE LIMITED PARTNER” means any Person admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner pursuant to Section 9.3 hereof.

“SUCCESSOR ENTITY” has the meaning provided in the definition of “Conversion Factor” contained herein.

“SURVIVOR” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(c) hereof.

“TAX MATTERS PARTNER” has the meaning described in Section 10.5(a) hereof.

“TENDERED UNITS” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“TENDERING PARTY” has the meaning provided in Section 8.5(a) hereof.

“TRANSACTION” has the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(b) hereof.

“TOTAL EQUITY AMOUNT” means the cash purchase price of Interests in a Private Placement less the amount of any loan from the Partnership or any of its affiliates to finance a portion of such purchase price.

“TRANSACTION PRICE” shall mean the most recently disclosed NAV per REIT Share; provided that the General Partner may, in its discretion, adjust the Transaction Price to a price that the General Partner believes reflects the NAV per REIT Share more appropriately than the most recently disclosed NAV per REIT Share, including by updating a previously disclosed Transaction Price, in cases where the General Partner believes there has been a material change (positive or negative) to the NAV per REIT Share relative to the most recently disclosed NAV per REIT Share.

“TRANSFER” has the meaning set forth in Section 9.2(a) hereof.

“VALUATION PROCEDURES” means the written valuation procedures adopted by the Board of Directors of the General Partner, as such procedures may be amended from time to time, that set forth the method by which the NAV per each Class of REIT Share and Class or Series of Partnership Unit shall be calculated. Pursuant to such Valuation Procedures, certain Classes or Series of Partnership Units are each economically equivalent to the corresponding class of REIT Shares. Series 2 Class T Units, however, are not economically equivalent to any Class of REIT Shares. Accordingly, the Net Asset Value Per Unit of Series 2 Class T Units shall, upon their initial issuance, be set at the Net Asset Value Per Unit of Series 1 Class T Units, and thereafter adjusted as described in the Valuation Procedures as if they were a separate Class of REIT Shares, taking into account their specific economic terms (specifically, their specific dividends and ongoing Distribution Fees) set forth herein.

“VALUE” means, for each Class of REIT Shares, the fair market value per share of that Class of REIT Shares which will equal: (i) if REIT Shares of that Class are Listed, the average closing price per share for the previous thirty business days, or (ii) if REIT Shares of that Class are not Listed, the Net Asset Value Per REIT Share for REIT Shares of that Class.

“VPU” means average value per Partnership Unit, which on any given date shall be equal to (i) the Partnership NAV on such date, divided by (ii) the aggregate number of Partnership Units of all Classes and Series outstanding on such date.

“WEIGHTED-AVERAGE DISTRIBUTIONS PER PARTNERSHIP UNIT” shall mean, for a particular period of time, an amount equal to the ratio of (i) the aggregate distributions accrued in respect of all Partnership Units during the applicable period, divided by (ii) the weighted-average number of Partnership Units of all classes outstanding during the applicable period, calculated in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis.

## **ARTICLE 2 PARTNERSHIP FORMATION AND IDENTIFICATION**

**2.1 Formation.** The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership pursuant to the Act and all other pertinent laws of the State of Delaware, for the purposes and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

**2.2 Name, Office and Registered Agent.** The name of the Partnership is BCI IV Operating Partnership LP. The specified office and place of business of the Partnership shall be 518 17<sup>th</sup> Street, 17<sup>th</sup> Floor, Denver, Colorado 80202. The General Partner may at any time change the location of such office, provided the General Partner gives notice to the Partners of any such change. The name and address of the Partnership’s registered agent is The Corporation Trust Company, Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19801. The sole duty of the registered agent as such is to forward to the Partnership any notice that is served on him as registered agent.

### **2.3 Partners.**

(a) The General Partner of the Partnership is Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., a Maryland corporation. Its principal place of business is the same as that of the Partnership.

(b) The Limited Partners are those Persons identified as Limited Partners on Exhibit A hereto, as amended from time to time.

### **2.4 Term and Dissolution.**

(a) The term of the Partnership shall be perpetual, except that the Partnership shall be dissolved upon the first to occur of any of the following events:

(i) The occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to a General Partner or the dissolution, death, removal or withdrawal of a General Partner unless the business of the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 7.3(b) hereof; provided that if a General Partner is on the date of such occurrence a partnership, the dissolution of such General Partner as a result of the dissolution, death, withdrawal, removal or Event of Bankruptcy of a partner in such partnership shall not be an event of dissolution of the Partnership if the business of such General Partner is continued by the remaining partner or partners, either alone or with additional partners, and such General Partner and such partners comply with any other applicable requirements of this Agreement.

(ii) The passage of ninety (90) days after the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Partnership (provided that if the Partnership receives an installment obligation as consideration for such sale or other disposition, the Partnership shall continue, unless sooner dissolved under the provisions of this Agreement, until such time as such note or notes are paid in full); or

(iii) The election by the General Partner that the Partnership should be dissolved.

(b) Upon dissolution of the Partnership (unless the business of the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 7.3(b) hereof), the General Partner (or its trustee, receiver, successor or legal representative) shall amend or cancel any Certificate(s) and liquidate the Partnership's assets and apply and distribute the proceeds thereof in accordance with Section 5.6 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the liquidating General Partner may either (i) defer liquidation of, or withhold from distribution for a reasonable time, any assets of the Partnership (including those necessary to satisfy the Partnership's debts and obligations), or (ii) distribute the assets to the Partners in kind.

**2.5 Filing of Certificate and Perfection of Limited Partnership.** The General Partner shall execute, acknowledge, record and file at the expense of the Partnership, any and all amendments to the Certificate(s) and all requisite fictitious name statements and notices in such places and jurisdictions as may be necessary to cause the Partnership to be treated as a limited partnership under, and otherwise to comply with, the laws of each state or other jurisdiction in which the Partnership conducts business.

**2.6 Certificates Describing Partnership Units and Special Partnership Units.** At the request of a Limited Partner, the General Partner, at its option, may issue (but in no way is obligated to issue) a certificate summarizing the terms of such Limited Partner's interest in the Partnership, including the number and Class or Series of Partnership Units or Special Partnership Units owned and the Percentage Interest and Special Percentage Interest represented by such Partnership Units and Special Partnership Units as of the date of such certificate. Any such certificate (i) shall be in form and substance as approved by the General Partner, (ii) shall not be negotiable and (iii) shall bear a legend to the following effect:

This certificate is not negotiable. The Partnership Units and Special Partnership Units represented by this certificate are governed by and transferable only in accordance with the provisions of the Limited Partnership Agreement of BCI IV Operating Partnership LP, as amended from time to time.

### **ARTICLE 3 BUSINESS OF THE PARTNERSHIP**

The purpose and nature of the business to be conducted by the Partnership is (i) to conduct any business that may be lawfully conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Act, provided, however, that such business shall be limited to and conducted in such a manner as to permit the General Partner at all times to qualify as a REIT, unless the General Partner otherwise ceases to qualify as a REIT, and in a manner such that the General Partner will not be subject to any taxes under Section 857 or 4981 of the Code, (ii) to enter into any partnership, joint venture, co-ownership or other similar arrangement to engage in any of the foregoing or the ownership of interests in any entity engaged in any of the foregoing and (iii) to do anything necessary or incidental to the foregoing. In connection with the foregoing, and without limiting the General Partner's right in its sole and absolute discretion to qualify or cease qualifying as a REIT, the Partners acknowledge that the General Partner intends to qualify as a REIT for federal income tax purposes and upon such qualification the avoidance of income and excise taxes on the General Partner inures to the benefit of all the Partners and not solely to the General Partner. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Limited Partners agree that the General Partner may terminate its status as a REIT under the Code at any time to the full extent permitted under the Charter. The General Partner on behalf of the Partnership shall also be empowered to do any and all acts and things necessary or prudent to ensure that the Partnership will not be classified as a "publicly traded partnership" for purposes of Section 7704 of the Code.

### **ARTICLE 4 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS AND ACCOUNTS**

**4.1 Capital Contributions.** The General Partner and the Limited Partners have made capital contributions to the Partnership in exchange for the Partnership Interests set forth opposite their names on Exhibit A, as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time. The Partners shall own Partnership Units or Special Partnership Units of the Class or Series and in the amounts set forth in Exhibit A and shall have a Percentage Interest in the Partnership as set forth in Exhibit A. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may keep Exhibit A current through separate revisions to the books and records of the Partnership that reflect periodic changes to the capital contributions made by the Partners and redemptions and other purchases of Partnership Units by the Partnership, and corresponding changes to the Partnership Interests of the Partners, without preparing a formal amendment to this Agreement, provided that such amendment shall be prepared upon the written request of any Limited Partner.

**4.2 Classes and Series of Partnership Units.** The General Partner is hereby authorized to cause the Partnership to issue Partnership Units designated as Class T Units (which may be designated by the General Partner upon issuance as Series 1 Class T Units, Series 2 Class T Units or Series 3 Class T Units; provided, that all Class T Units issued to the General Partner shall be Series 1 Class T Units), Class W Units and Class I Units. Each such Class shall have the rights and obligations attributed to that Class under this Agreement.

Immediately following the time (if any) that the aggregate Investor Servicing Fees paid with respect to Series 3 Class T Units related to a single purchase of Interests in a Private Placement equals or exceeds such percentage as set forth in any applicable agreement between the Dealer Manager and a participating broker-dealer, provided that the Dealer Manager advises the General Partner's transfer agent of the such percentage in writing) of the Total Equity Amount, all such Series 3 Class T Units (or fraction thereof) shall automatically convert to a number of Class I Units equal to the product of (a) the number of such Series 3 Class T Units and (b) the Value of Class T Units divided by the Value of Class I Units.

**4.3 Additional Capital Contributions and Issuances of Additional Partnership Interests.** Except as provided in this Section 4.3 or in Section 4.4, the Partners shall have no right or obligation to make any additional Capital Contributions or loans to the Partnership. The General Partner may contribute additional capital to the Partnership, from time to time, and receive additional Partnership Interests in respect thereof, in the manner contemplated in this Section 4.3. Limited Partnership Interests will be issued to the General Partner in exchange for contributions by the General Partner to the capital of the Partnership of the proceeds received by the General Partners from the issuance of REIT Shares.

(a) *Issuances of Additional Partnership Interests.*

(i) **General.** The General Partner is hereby authorized to cause the Partnership to issue such additional Partnership Interests in the form of Partnership Units for any Partnership purpose at any time or from time to time, to the Partners (including the General Partner) or to other Persons for such consideration and on such terms and conditions as shall be established by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion, all without the approval of any Limited Partners, including but not limited to Partnership Units issued in connection with the issuance of REIT Shares of or other interests in the General Partner, Class I Units issued to the Special OP Unitholders in lieu of payments or distributions of the Performance Allocation, Partnership Units issued to the Advisor in lieu of cash fees pursuant to the Advisory Agreement and Partnership Units issued in connection with acquisitions of properties. Any additional Partnership Interests issued thereby may be issued in one or more Classes (including the Classes specified in this Agreement or any other Classes), or one or more Series (including the Series specified in this Agreement or any other Series) of any of such Classes, with such designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, powers and duties, including rights, powers and duties senior to Limited Partnership Interests, all as shall be determined by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion and without the approval of any Limited Partner, subject to Delaware law, including, without limitation, (i) the allocations of items of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction and credit to each such Class or Series of Partnership Interests; (ii) the right of each such Class or Series of Partnership Interests to share in Partnership distributions; and (iii) the rights of each such Class or Series of Partnership Interests upon dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership; provided, however, that no additional Partnership Interests shall be issued to the General Partner unless:

(1) (A) the additional Partnership Interests are issued in connection with an issuance of REIT Shares of or other interests in the General Partner, which shares or interests have designations, preferences and other rights, all such that the economic interests are substantially similar to the designations, preferences and other rights of the additional Partnership Interests issued to the General Partner by the Partnership in accordance with this Section 4.3 (without limiting the foregoing, for example, the Partnership shall issue Partnership Interests consisting of Class I Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class I REIT Shares, shall issue Partnership Interests consisting of Class T Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class T REIT Shares and shall issue Class W Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class W REIT Shares) and (B) the General Partner shall make a Capital Contribution to the Partnership in an amount equal to the proceeds raised in connection with the issuance of such shares of stock of or other interests in the General Partner;



(2) the additional Partnership Interests are issued in exchange for property owned by the General Partner with a fair market value, as determined by the General Partner, in good faith, equal to the value of the Partnership Interests; or

(3) the additional Partnership Interests are issued to all Partners holding Partnership Units in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

Without limiting the foregoing, the General Partner is expressly authorized to cause the Partnership to issue Partnership Units for less than fair market value, so long as the General Partner concludes in good faith that such issuance is in the best interests of the General Partner and the Partnership.

(ii) Upon Issuance of Additional Securities. The General Partner shall not issue any Additional Securities other than to all holders of REIT Shares, unless (A) the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to issue to the General Partner, as the General Partner may designate, Partnership Interests or rights, options, warrants or convertible or exchangeable securities of the Partnership having designations, preferences and other rights, all such that the economic interests are substantially similar to those of the Additional Securities, and (B) the General Partner contributes the proceeds from the issuance of such Additional Securities and from any exercise of rights contained in such Additional Securities, directly and through the General Partner, to the Partnership (without limiting the foregoing, for example, the Partnership shall issue Partnership Interests consisting of Class I Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class I REIT Shares, shall issue Partnership Interests consisting of Class T Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class T REIT Shares and shall issue Partnership Interests consisting of Class W Units to the General Partner in connection with the issuance of Class W REIT Shares); provided, however, that the General Partner is allowed to issue Additional Securities in connection with an acquisition of a property to be held directly by the General Partner, but if and only if, such direct acquisition and issuance of Additional Securities have been approved and determined to be in the best interests of the General Partner and the Partnership. Without limiting the foregoing, the General Partner is expressly authorized to issue Additional Securities for less than fair market value, and to cause the Partnership to issue to the General Partner corresponding Partnership Interests, so long as (x) the General Partner concludes in good faith that such issuance is in the best interests of the General Partner and the Partnership, including without limitation, the issuance of REIT Shares and corresponding Partnership Units pursuant to an employee share purchase plan providing for employee purchases of REIT Shares at a discount from fair market value or employee stock options that have an exercise price that is less than the fair market value of the REIT Shares, either at the time of issuance or at the time of exercise, and (y) the General Partner contributes all proceeds from such issuance to the Partnership.

(b) *Certain Deemed Contributions of Proceeds of Issuance of REIT Shares.* In connection with any and all issuances of REIT Shares, the General Partner shall make Capital Contributions to the Partnership of the proceeds therefrom, provided that if the proceeds actually received and contributed by the General Partner are less than the gross proceeds of such issuance as a result of any underwriter's discount or other expenses paid or incurred in connection with such issuance, then the General Partner shall be deemed to have made Capital Contributions to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of the gross proceeds of such issuance and the Partnership shall be deemed simultaneously to have paid such offering expenses in accordance with Section 6.5 hereof and in connection with the required issuance of additional Partnership Units to the General Partner for such Capital Contributions pursuant to Section 4.2(a) hereof, and any such expenses shall be allocable solely to the Class of Partnership Units issued to the General Partner at such time.

**4.4 Additional Funding.** If the General Partner determines that it is in the best interests of the Partnership to provide for additional Partnership funds ("Additional Funds") for any Partnership purpose, the General Partner may (i) cause the Partnership to obtain such funds from outside borrowings, or (ii) elect to have the General Partner or any of its Affiliates provide such Additional Funds to the Partnership through loans or otherwise, provided, however, that the Partnership may not borrow money from its Affiliates, unless a majority of the Directors of the General Partner (including a majority of Independent Directors) not otherwise interested in such transaction approve the transaction as being fair, competitive, and commercially reasonable and no less favorable to the Partnership than comparable loans between unaffiliated parties.

**4.5 Capital Accounts.** (a) A separate capital account (each a “Capital Account”) shall be established and maintained for each Partner in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv). If (i) a new or existing Partner acquires an additional Partnership Interest in exchange for more than a de minimis Capital Contribution, (ii) the Partnership distributes to a Partner more than a de minimis amount of Partnership property, or money as consideration for a Partnership Interest, (iii) the Partnership is liquidated within the meaning of Regulation Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g), or (iv) the Partnership grants a Partnership Interest (other than a *de minimis* interest) as consideration for the provision of services to or for the benefit of the Partnership, the General Partner shall revalue the property of the Partnership to its fair market value (as determined by the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, and taking into account Section 7701(g) of the Code) in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f). When the Partnership’s property is revalued by the General Partner, the Capital Accounts of the Partners shall be adjusted in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) and (g), which generally require such Capital Accounts to be adjusted to reflect the manner in which the unrealized gain or loss inherent in such property (that has not been reflected in the Capital Accounts previously) would be allocated among the Partners pursuant to Section 5.1 if there were a taxable disposition of such property for its fair market value (as determined by the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, and taking into account Section 7701(g) of the Code) on the date of the revaluation.

**4.6 Percentage Interests.** If the number of outstanding Partnership Units increases or decreases during a taxable year, each Partner’s Percentage Interest shall be adjusted by the General Partner effective as of the effective date of each such increase or decrease to a percentage equal to the number of Partnership Units held by such Partner divided by the aggregate number of Partnership Units outstanding after giving effect to such increase or decrease. If the Partners’ Percentage Interests are adjusted pursuant to this Section 4.6, the Profits and Losses (and items thereof) for the taxable year in which the adjustment occurs shall be allocated between the part of the year ending on the day when the Partnership’s property is revalued by the General Partner and the part of the year beginning on the following day either (i) as if the taxable year had ended on the date of the adjustment or (ii) based on the number of days in each part. The General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine which method shall be used to allocate Profits and Losses (or items thereof) for the taxable year in which the adjustment occurs. The allocation of Profits and Losses (or items thereof) for the earlier part of the year shall be based on the Percentage Interests before adjustment, and the allocation of Profits and Losses (or items thereof) for the later part shall be based on the adjusted Percentage Interests.

**4.7 No Interest On Contributions.** No Partner shall be entitled to interest on its Capital Contribution.

**4.8 Return Of Capital Contributions.** No Partner shall be entitled to withdraw any part of its Capital Contribution or its Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Partnership, except as specifically provided in this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided herein, there shall be no obligation to return to any Partner or withdrawn Partner any part of such Partner’s Capital Contribution for so long as the Partnership continues in existence.

**4.9 No Third Party Beneficiary.** No creditor or other third party having dealings with the Partnership shall have the right to enforce the right or obligation of any Partner to make Capital Contributions or loans or to pursue any other right or remedy hereunder or at law or in equity, it being understood and agreed that the provisions of this Agreement shall be solely for the benefit of, and may be enforced solely by, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. None of the rights or obligations of the Partners herein set forth to make Capital Contributions or loans to the Partnership shall be deemed an asset of the Partnership for any purpose by any creditor or other third party, nor may such rights or obligations be sold, transferred or assigned by the Partnership or pledged or encumbered by the Partnership to secure any debt or other obligation of the Partnership or of any of the Partners. In addition, it is the intent of the parties hereto that no distribution to any Limited Partner shall be deemed a return of money or other property in violation of the Act. However, if any court of competent jurisdiction holds that, notwithstanding the provisions of this Agreement, any Limited Partner is obligated to return such money or property, such obligation shall be the obligation of such Limited Partner and not of the General Partner. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, a deficit Capital Account of a Partner shall not be deemed to be a liability of such Partner nor an asset or property of the Partnership.

**ARTICLE 5**  
**PROFITS AND LOSSES; DISTRIBUTIONS**

**5.1     Allocation of Profit and Loss.**

(a) *General Partner Gross Income Allocation.* There shall be specially allocated to the General Partner an amount of (i) first, items of Partnership income and (ii) second, items of Partnership gain during each fiscal year or other applicable period, before any other allocations are made hereunder, in an amount equal to the excess, if any, of the cumulative distributions made to the General Partner under Section 6.5(b) hereof, over the cumulative allocations of Partnership income and gain to the General Partner under this Section 5.1(a).

(b) *General Allocations.* The items of Profit and Loss and deduction of the Partnership for each fiscal year or other applicable period, other than any items allocated under Section 5.1(a), shall be allocated among the Partners in a manner that will, as nearly as possible (after giving effect to the allocations under Section 5.1(a), 5.1(c), 5.1(d), 5.1(e), 5.1(h), 5.1(i) and 5.3) cause the Capital Account balance of each Partner at the end of such fiscal year or other applicable period to equal (i) the amount of the hypothetical distribution that such Partner would receive if the Partnership were liquidated on the last day of such period and all assets of the Partnership, including cash, were sold for cash equal to their Carrying Values, taking into account any adjustments thereto for such period, all liabilities of the Partnership were satisfied in full in cash according to their terms (limited with respect to each nonrecourse liability to the Carrying Value of the assets securing such liability) and the remaining cash proceeds (after satisfaction of such liabilities) were distributed in full pursuant to Section 5.6; minus (ii) the sum of such Partner's share of Partnership Minimum Gain and Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain and the amount, if any and without duplication, that the Partner would be obligated to contribute to the capital of the Partnership, all computed as of the date of the hypothetical sale of assets.

(c) *Nonrecourse Deductions; Minimum Gain Chargeback.* Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, (i) any expense of the Partnership that is a "nonrecourse deduction" within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1) shall be allocated in accordance with the Partners' respective Percentage Interests, (ii) any expense of the Partnership that is a "partner nonrecourse deduction" within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(2) shall be allocated to the Partner or Partners that bear the "economic risk of loss" with respect to the liability to which such deductions are attributable in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(1), (iii) if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(1) for any Partnership taxable year, then, subject to the exceptions set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(f)(2),(3), (4) and (5), items of gain and income shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(f) and the ordering rules contained in Regulations Section 1.704-2(j), and (iv) if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) for any Partnership taxable year, then, subject to the exceptions set forth in Regulations Section 1.704-2(g), items of gain and income shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(4) and the ordering rules contained in Regulations Section 1.704-2(j). A Partner's "interest in partnership profits" for purposes of determining its share of the excess nonrecourse liabilities of the Partnership within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.752-3(a)(3) shall be such Partner's Percentage Interest.

(d) *Qualified Income Offset.* If a Partner unexpectedly receives in any taxable year an adjustment, allocation, or distribution described in subparagraphs (4), (5), or (6) of Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) that causes or increases a deficit balance in such Partner's Capital Account that exceeds the sum of such Partner's shares of Partnership Minimum Gain and Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain, as determined in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5), such Partner shall be allocated specially for such taxable year (and, if necessary, later taxable years) items of income and gain in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate such deficit Capital Account balance as quickly as possible as provided in Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d). This Section 5.1(d) is intended to constitute a "qualified income offset" under Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d) of the Regulations and shall be interpreted consistently therewith. After the occurrence of an allocation of income or gain to a Partner in accordance with this Section 5.1(d), to the extent permitted by Regulations Section 1.704-1(b), items of expense or loss shall be allocated to such Partner in an amount necessary to offset the income or gain previously allocated to such Partner under this Section 5.1(d).

(e) *Capital Account Deficits.* Loss (or items of expense or loss) shall not be allocated to a Limited Partner to the extent that such allocation would cause or increase a deficit in such Partner's Capital Account at the end of any fiscal year (after reduction to reflect the items described in Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6)) to exceed the sum of such Partner's shares of Partnership Minimum Gain and Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain, as determined in accordance with Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5). Any Loss or item of expense or loss in excess of that limitation shall be allocated to the General Partner. After an allocation to the General Partner under the immediately preceding sentence, to the extent permitted by Regulations Section 1.704-1(b), Profit or items of income or gain shall be allocated to the General Partner in an amount necessary to offset the items allocated to the General Partner under the immediately preceding sentence.

(f) *Allocations Between Transferor and Transferee.* If a Partner transfers any part or all of its Partnership Interest, the distributive shares of the various items of Profit and Loss allocable among the Partners during such fiscal year of the Partnership shall be allocated between the transferor and the transferee Partner either (i) as if the Partnership's fiscal year had ended on the date of the transfer, or (ii) based on the number of days of such fiscal year that each was a Partner without regard to the results of Partnership activities in the respective portions of such fiscal year in which the transferor and the transferee were Partners. The General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall determine which method shall be used to allocate the distributive shares of the various items of Profit and profit and loss between the transferor and the transferee Partner.

(g) *Definition of Profit and Loss.* "Profit" and "Loss" and any items of income, gain, expense, or loss referred to in this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with federal income tax accounting principles, as modified by Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), except that Profit and Loss shall not include items of income, gain and expense that are specifically allocated pursuant to Section 5.1(a), 5.1(c), 5.1(d), 5.1(e) or 5.1(h). All allocations of Profit and Loss (and all items contained therein) for federal income tax purposes shall be identical to all allocations of such items set forth in this Section 5.1, except as otherwise required by Section 704(c) of the Code and Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(4). The General Partner shall have the authority to elect the method to be used by the Partnership for allocating items of income, gain, and expense as required by Section 704(c) of the Code including a method that may result in a Partner receiving a disproportionately larger share of the Partnership tax depreciation deductions, and such election shall be binding on all Partners.

(h) *Special Allocations of Class-Specific Items.* To the extent that any items of income, gain, loss or deduction of the General Partner are allocable to a specific Class or Classes of REIT Shares as provided in the Prospectus, including, without limitation, Distribution Fees, such items, or an amount equal thereto, shall be specially allocated to the Classes or Series of Partnership Units corresponding to such Class or Classes of REIT Shares.

(i) *Curative Allocations.* The allocations set forth in Section 5.1(c), (d) and (e) of this Agreement (the “Regulatory Allocations”) are intended to comply with certain requirements of the Regulations. The General Partner is authorized to offset all Regulatory Allocations either with other Regulatory Allocations or with special allocations of other items of Partnership income, gain, loss or deduction pursuant to this Section 5.1(i). Therefore, notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 5.1 (other than the Regulatory Allocations), the General Partner shall make such offsetting special allocations of Partnership income, gain, loss or deduction in whatever manner it deems appropriate so that, after such offsetting allocations are made, each Partner’s Capital Account is, to the extent possible, equal to the Capital Account balance such Partner would have had if the Regulatory Allocations were not part of this Agreement and all Partnership items were allocated pursuant to Sections 5.1(a), (b), (f) and (h).

## **5.2 Distribution of Cash.**

(a) The Partnership may distribute cash on a monthly (or, at the election of the General Partner, more or less frequent) basis, in an amount determined by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion, to the Partners who are Partners on the Partnership Record Date with respect to such quarter (or other distribution period) in accordance with Section 5.2(b); provided, however, that if a new or existing Partner acquires an additional Partnership Interest in exchange for a Capital Contribution on any date other than a Partnership Record Date, the cash distribution attributable to such additional Partnership Interest relating to the Partnership Record Date next following the issuance of such additional Partnership Interest shall be reduced in the proportion equal to one minus (i) the number of days that such additional Partnership Interest is held by such Partner bears to (ii) the number of days between such Partnership Record Date and the immediately preceding Partnership Record Date.

(b) Except for distributions pursuant to Section 5.6 of this Agreement in connection with the dissolution and liquidation of the Partnership and subject to the provisions of Sections 5.2(c), 5.2(d), 5.3, 5.5 of this Agreement, distributions shall be made to the Partners in accordance with their respective Percentage Interests on the Partnership Record Date, provided that the aggregate distribution made hereunder to the Class T Unitholders and the Class W Unitholders shall be reduced by the respective aggregate Distribution Fee payable by the General Partner with respect to Class T REIT Shares and Class W REIT Shares with respect to such Record Date. In applying this Section 5.2(b), the amount distributed per Partnership Unit of any Class may differ from the amount per Partnership Unit of another Class on account of differences in Class-specific expense allocations with respect to REIT Shares as described in the Prospectus (and of corresponding special allocations among Classes of Partnership Units in accordance with Section 5.1(h) hereof) or for other reasons as determined by the board of directors of the General Partner. Any such differences shall correspond to differences in the amount of distributions per REIT Share for REIT Shares of different Classes, with the same adjustments being made to the amount of distributions per Partnership Unit for Partnership Units of a particular Class as are made to the distributions per REIT Share by the General Partner with respect to REIT Shares having the same Class designation; provided, however, that distributions with respect to Series 2 Class T Units shall be adjusted in the same manner but correspond to their specific Distribution Fee, which is equal to 0.35% per annum of the aggregate Net Asset Value Per Unit of the outstanding Series 2 Class T Units.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as the Advisory Agreement has not been terminated (including by means of non-renewal), the Special OP Unitholders shall be entitled to a distribution (the “Performance Allocation”), promptly following the end of each year (which shall accrue on a monthly basis) in an amount equal to:

(i) the lesser of (A) the amount equal to 12.5% of (1) the Annual Total Return Amount less (2) the Loss Carryforward, and (B) the amount equal to (x) the Annual Total Return Amount, less (y) the Loss Carryforward, less (z) the Hurdle Amount;

multiplied by:

(ii) the weighted-average number of Partnership Units outstanding during the applicable year, calculated in accordance with GAAP as applied on a consistent basis;

(iii) provided, that the Performance Allocation shall at no time be less than zero.

Except as described in the definition of Loss Carryforward in this Agreement, any amount by which the Annual Total Return Amount falls below the Hurdle Amount will not be carried forward to subsequent periods. If the Performance Allocation is distributable pursuant to this Section 5.2(c), the Special OP Unitholders shall be entitled to such distribution even in the event that the total percentage return to OP Unitholders over any longer or shorter period, or the total percentage return to any particular OP Unitholder over the same, longer or shorter period, has been less than the Annual Total Return Amount used to calculate the Hurdle Amount. The Special OP Unitholders shall not be obligated to return any portion of any Performance Allocation paid based on the General Partner’s or the Partnership’s subsequent performance.

If the Performance Allocation is being calculated with respect to a year in which the General Partner completes a Liquidity Event, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and the value per Partnership Unit determined in connection with such Liquidity Event. In connection with a Listing, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and an amount equal to the market value of the Listed shares based upon the average closing price or, if the average closing price is not available, the average of the bid and asked prices, for the 30-day period beginning 90 days after such Listing. Upon a Liquidity Event other than a Listing, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be deemed to equal the difference between the Ending VPU as of the end of the prior calendar year and an amount equal to the consideration per Fund Interest received by holders of Fund Interests in connection with such Liquidity Event.

The Performance Allocation with respect to any calendar year is distributable after the completion of the NAV Calculations for December of such year. The Performance Allocation shall be distributable for each calendar year in which the Advisory Agreement is in effect, even if the Advisory Agreement is in effect for a partial calendar year. If the Performance Allocation is distributable with respect to any partial calendar year, the Performance Allocation shall be calculated based on the annualized total return amount determined using the total return achieved for the period of such partial calendar year. In the event the Advisory Agreement is terminated or its term expires without renewal, the partial period Performance Allocation shall be calculated and due and distributable upon the date of such termination or non-renewal. In such event, for purposes of determining the Annual Total Return Amount, the change in VPU shall be determined based on a good faith estimate of what the NAV Calculations would be as of that date; provided, that, if the Advisory Agreement is terminated with respect to a Liquidity Event, the Performance Allocation will be due and distributable in connection with such Liquidity Event and the Annual Total Return Amount will be calculated as set forth in in this Section 5.2(c). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph, upon the triggering of a Pro-Rata Period as defined in the General Partner’s share redemption program in effect as of the date hereof (as it may be amended from time to time, the “SRP”), distribution of the Performance Allocation shall be deferred until all REIT Share redemption requests under the SRP are satisfied.

In the event the Partnership commences a liquidation of its Assets during any calendar year, the Special OP Unitholders shall be distributed the Performance Allocation from the proceeds of the liquidation and the Performance Allocation shall be calculated at the end of the liquidation period prior to the distribution of the liquidation proceeds to the OP Unitholders. The calculation of the Performance Allocation for any partial year shall be calculated consistent with the applicable provisions of this Section 5.2(c).

At the election of the Special OP Unitholders, all or a portion of the Performance Allocation shall be paid instead to the Advisor as a fee as set forth in Paragraph 9(a) of the Advisory Agreement. If the Special OP Unitholders do not elect on or before the first day of a calendar year to have all or a portion of the Performance Allocation paid as a fee to the Advisor, then the Performance Allocation shall be distributable to the Special OP Unitholders as set forth in this Section 5.2(c).

The Performance Allocation may be payable in cash or as a distribution of Class I Units or any combination thereof at the election of the Special OP Unitholders. If the Special OP Unitholders elect to receive such distributions in Class I Units, the Special OP Unitholders will receive the number of Class I Units that results from dividing an amount equal to the value of the Performance Allocation by the NAV per Class I Unit at the time of such distribution. If the Special OP Unitholders elect to receive such distributions in Class I Units, the Special OP Unitholders may request the Partnership to redeem such Class I Units from the Special OP Unitholders at any time thereafter pursuant to Section 8.5.

The measurement of the change in VPU for the purpose of calculating the Annual Total Return Amount is subject to adjustment by the board of directors of the General Partner to account for any dividend, split, recapitalization or any other similar change in the Partnership's capital structure or any distributions that the board of directors of the General Partner deems to be a return of capital if such changes are not already reflected in the Partnership's net assets.

The Partnership shall not calculate or accrue the Performance Allocation with respect to any year in which the General Partner has not determined an initial VPU in accordance with the Valuation Procedures.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner is authorized to take any action that it determines to be necessary or appropriate to cause the Partnership to comply with any withholding requirements established under the Code or any other federal, state or local law including, without limitation, pursuant to Sections 1441, 1442, 1445 and 1446 of the Code. To the extent that the Partnership is required to withhold and pay over to any taxing authority any amount resulting from the allocation or distribution of income to any Partner or assignee (including by reason of Section 1446 of the Code), either (i) if the actual amount to be distributed to the Partner equals or exceeds the amount required to be withheld by the Partnership, the amount withheld shall be treated as a distribution of cash in the amount of such withholding to such Partner, or (ii) if the actual amount to be distributed to the Partner is less than the amount required to be withheld by the Partnership, the actual amount shall be treated as a distribution of cash in the amount of such withholding and the additional amount required to be withheld shall be treated as a loan (a "Partnership Loan") from the Partnership to the Partner on the day the Partnership pays over such amount to a taxing authority. A Partnership Loan shall be repaid through withholding by the Partnership with respect to subsequent distributions to the applicable Partner or assignee. In the event that a Limited Partner (a "Defaulting Limited Partner") fails to pay any amount owed to the Partnership with respect to the Partnership Loan within fifteen (15) days after demand for payment thereof is made by the Partnership on the Limited Partner, the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, may elect to make the payment to the Partnership on behalf of such Defaulting Limited Partner. In such event, on the date of payment, the General Partner shall be deemed to have extended a loan (a "General Partner Loan") to the Defaulting Limited Partner in the amount of the payment made by the General Partner and shall succeed to all rights and remedies of the Partnership against the Defaulting Limited Partner as to that amount. Without limitation, the General Partner shall have the right to receive any distributions that otherwise would be made by the Partnership to the Defaulting Limited Partner until such time as the General Partner Loan has been paid in full, and any such distributions so received by the General Partner shall be treated as having been received by the Defaulting Limited Partner and immediately paid to the General Partner.

Any amounts treated as a Partnership Loan or a General Partner Loan pursuant to this Section 5.2(d) shall bear interest at the lesser of (i) the base rate on corporate loans at large United States money center commercial banks, as published from time to time in The Wall Street Journal, or (ii) the maximum lawful rate of interest on such obligation, such interest to accrue from the date the Partnership or the General Partner, as applicable, is deemed to extend the loan until such loan is repaid in full.

(e) In no event may a Partner receive a distribution of cash with respect to a Partnership Unit if such Partner is entitled to receive a cash distribution as the holder of record of a REIT Share for which all or part of such Partnership Unit has been or will be exchanged.

**5.3 REIT Distribution Requirements.** The General Partner shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Partnership to distribute amounts sufficient to enable the General Partner to make shareholder distributions that will allow the General Partner to (i) meet its distribution requirement for qualification as a REIT as set forth in Section 857 of the Code and (ii) avoid any federal income or excise tax liability imposed by the Code.

**5.4 No Right to Distributions in Kind.** No Partner shall be entitled to demand property other than cash in connection with any distributions by the Partnership.

**5.5 Limitations on Return of Capital Contributions.** Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Article 5, no Partner shall have the right to receive and the General Partner shall not have the right to make, a distribution that includes a return of all or part of a Partner's Capital Contributions, unless after giving effect to the return of a Capital Contribution, the sum of all Partnership liabilities, other than the liabilities to a Partner for the return of his Capital Contribution, does not exceed the fair market value of the Partnership's assets.

**5.6 Distributions Upon Liquidation.** Immediately before liquidation of the Partnership, Class T Units will automatically convert to Class I Units at the Class T Conversion Rate and Class W Units will automatically convert to Class I Units at the Class W Conversion Rate. Upon liquidation of the Partnership, after payment of, or adequate provision for, debts and obligations of the Partnership, including any Partner loans, and after making the distribution to the Special OP Unitholders (or payment to the Advisor, as applicable) called for by Section 5.2(c) in connection with a liquidation of the Partnership (which shall be deemed the liquidating distribution for the Special OP Unitholders) any remaining assets of the Partnership shall be distributed to all Partners such that the holder of each Partnership Unit receives an amount equal to the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Partnership Unit held. If, however, the remaining assets of the Partnership are not sufficient to pay in full the Net Asset Value Per Unit for each Partnership Unit, then the holders of Partnership Units of each Class or Series shall be distributed an amount equal to the product of (i) the remaining assets of the Partnership that are legally available for distribution to the Partners and (ii) the quotient obtained by dividing (A) the net asset value of the Partnership allocable to such Class or Series of Partnership Units by (B) the aggregate net asset value of the Partnership, all as calculated as described in the Valuation Procedures. Amounts to be distributed to the holders of each Class or Series of Partnership Units shall be distributed among those holders in proportion to the number of Units of that Class or Series held by each holder. After application of the foregoing, any remaining assets available for distribution to the Partners shall be distributed to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the amount by which the value, as determined in good faith by the General Partner, of any property other than cash to be distributed in kind to the Partners exceeds or is less than the Carrying Value of such property shall, to the extent not otherwise recognized by the Partnership, be taken into account in computing Profit and Loss of the Partnership for purposes of crediting or charging the Capital Accounts of, and distributing proceeds to, the Partners, pursuant to this Agreement. To the extent deemed advisable by the General Partner, appropriate arrangements (including the use of a liquidating trust) may be made to assure that adequate funds are available to pay any contingent debts or obligations.

**5.7 Substantial Economic Effect.** It is the intent of the Partners that the allocations of Profit and Loss, under this Agreement have substantial economic effect (or be consistent with the Partners' interests in the Partnership in the case of the allocation of losses attributable to nonrecourse debt) within the meaning of Section 704(b) of the Code as interpreted by the Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto. Article 5 and other relevant provisions of this Agreement shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with such intent.



**ARTICLE 6  
RIGHTS, OBLIGATIONS AND  
POWERS OF THE GENERAL PARTNER**

**6.1 Management of the Partnership.**

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, the General Partner shall have full, complete and exclusive discretion to manage and control the business of the Partnership for the purposes herein stated, and shall make all decisions affecting the business and assets of the Partnership. Subject to the restrictions specifically contained in this Agreement, the powers of the General Partner shall include, without limitation, the authority to take the following actions on behalf of the Partnership:

(i) to acquire, purchase, own, operate, lease, dispose and exchange of any Assets, that the General Partner determines are necessary or appropriate or in the best interests of the business of the Partnership;

(ii) to construct buildings and make other improvements on the properties owned or leased by the Partnership;

(iii) to authorize, issue, sell, redeem or otherwise purchase any Partnership Interests or any securities (including secured and unsecured debt obligations of the Partnership, debt obligations of the Partnership convertible into any Class or Series of Partnership Interests, or options, rights, warrants or appreciation rights relating to any Partnership Interests) of the Partnership;

(iv) to borrow or lend money for the Partnership, issue or receive evidences of indebtedness in connection therewith, refinance, increase the amount of, modify, amend or change the terms of, or extend the time for the payment of, any such indebtedness, and secure such indebtedness by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or other lien on the Partnership's assets;

(v) to pay, either directly or by reimbursement, for all operating costs and general administrative expenses of the Partnership to third parties or to the General Partner or its Affiliates as set forth in this Agreement;

(vi) to guarantee or become a co-maker of indebtedness of the General Partner or any Subsidiary thereof, refinance, increase the amount of, modify, amend or change the terms of, or extend the time for the payment of, any such guarantee or indebtedness, and secure such guarantee or indebtedness by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge or other lien on the Partnership's assets;

(vii) to use assets of the Partnership (including, without limitation, cash on hand) for any purpose consistent with this Agreement, including, without limitation, payment, either directly or by reimbursement, of all operating costs and general administrative expenses of the General Partner, the Partnership or any Subsidiary of either, to third parties or to the General Partner as set forth in this Agreement;

(viii) to lease all or any portion of any of the Partnership's assets, whether or not the terms of such leases extend beyond the termination date of the Partnership and whether or not any portion of the Partnership's assets so leased are to be occupied by the lessee, or, in turn, subleased in whole or in part to others, for such consideration and on such terms as the General Partner may determine;

(ix) to prosecute, defend, arbitrate, or compromise any and all claims or liabilities in favor of or against the Partnership, on such terms and in such manner as the General Partner may reasonably determine, and similarly to prosecute, settle or defend litigation with respect to the Partners, the Partnership, or the Partnership's assets;

(x) to file applications, communicate, and otherwise deal with any and all governmental agencies having jurisdiction over, or in any way affecting, the Partnership's assets or any other aspect of the Partnership business;

(xi) to make or revoke any election permitted or required of the Partnership by any taxing authority;

(xii) to maintain such insurance coverage for public liability, fire and casualty, and any and all other insurance for the protection of the Partnership, for the conservation of Partnership assets, or for any other purpose convenient or beneficial to the Partnership, in such amounts and such types, as it shall determine from time to time;

(xiii) to determine whether or not to apply any insurance proceeds for any property to the restoration of such property or to distribute the same;

(xiv) to establish one or more divisions of the Partnership, to hire and dismiss employees of the Partnership or any division of the Partnership, and to retain legal counsel, accountants, consultants, real estate brokers, and such other persons, as the General Partner may deem necessary or appropriate in connection with the Partnership business and to pay therefor such remuneration as the General Partner may deem reasonable and proper;

(xv) to retain other services of any kind or nature in connection with the Partnership business, and to pay therefor such remuneration as the General Partner may deem reasonable and proper;

(xvi) to negotiate and conclude agreements on behalf of the Partnership with respect to any of the rights, powers and authority conferred upon the General Partner;

(xvii) to maintain accurate accounting records and to file promptly all federal, state and local income tax returns on behalf of the Partnership;

(xviii) to distribute Partnership cash or other Partnership assets in accordance with this Agreement;

(xix) to form or acquire an interest in, and contribute property to, any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures or other relationships that it deems desirable (including, without limitation, the acquisition of interests in, and the contributions of property to, its Subsidiaries and any other Person in which it has an equity interest from time to time);

(xx) to establish Partnership reserves for working capital, capital expenditures, contingent liabilities, or any other valid Partnership purpose;

(xxi) to merge, consolidate or combine the Partnership with or into another Person;

(xxii) to do any and all acts and things necessary or prudent to ensure that the Partnership will not be classified as a “publicly traded partnership” for purposes of Section 7704 of the Code; and

(xxiii) to take such other action, execute, acknowledge, swear to or deliver such other documents and instruments, and perform any and all other acts that the General Partner deems necessary or appropriate for the formation, continuation and conduct of the business and affairs of the Partnership (including, without limitation, all actions consistent with allowing the General Partner at all times to qualify as a REIT unless the General Partner voluntarily terminates its REIT status) and to possess and enjoy all of the rights and powers of a general partner as provided by the Act.

(b) Except as otherwise provided herein, to the extent the duties of the General Partner require expenditures of funds to be paid to third parties, the General Partner shall not have any obligations hereunder except to the extent that partnership funds are reasonably available to it for the performance of such duties, and nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize or require the General Partner, in its capacity as such, to expend its individual funds for payment to third parties or to undertake any individual liability or obligation on behalf of the Partnership.

**6.2 Delegation of Authority.** The General Partner may delegate any or all of its powers, rights and obligations hereunder, and may appoint, employ, contract or otherwise deal with any Person for the transaction of the business of the Partnership, which Person may, under supervision of the General Partner, perform any acts or services for the Partnership as the General Partner may approve.

**6.3 Indemnification and Exculpation of Indemnitees.**

(a) To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Partnership shall indemnify an Indemnitee from and against any and all losses, claims, damages, liabilities, joint or several, expenses (including reasonable legal fees and expenses), judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, that relate to the operations of the Partnership as set forth in this Agreement in which any Indemnitee may be involved, or is threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, unless it is established that: (i) the act or omission of the Indemnitee was material to the matter giving rise to the proceeding and either was committed in bad faith or was the result of active and deliberate dishonesty; (ii) the Indemnitee actually received an improper personal benefit in money, property or services; or (iii) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that the act or omission was unlawful. Any indemnification pursuant to this Section 6.3 shall be made only out of the assets of the Partnership.

(b) The Partnership shall reimburse an Indemnitee for reasonable expenses incurred by an Indemnitee who is a party to a proceeding in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding upon receipt by the Partnership of (i) a written affirmation by the Indemnitee of the Indemnitee's good faith belief that the standard of conduct necessary for indemnification by the Partnership as authorized in this Section 6.3 has been met, and (ii) a written undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay the amount if it shall ultimately be determined that the standard of conduct has not been met.

(c) The indemnification provided by this Section 6.3 shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee or any other Person may be entitled under any agreement, pursuant to any vote of the Partners, as a matter of law or otherwise, and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity.

(d) The Partnership may purchase and maintain insurance, on behalf of the Indemnitees and such other Persons as the General Partner shall determine, against any liability that may be asserted against or expenses that may be incurred by such Person in connection with the Partnership's activities, regardless of whether the Partnership would have the power to indemnify such Person against such liability under the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) For purposes of this Section 6.3, the Partnership shall be deemed to have requested an Indemnitee to serve as fiduciary of an employee benefit plan whenever the performance by it of its duties to the Partnership also imposes duties on, or otherwise involves services by, it to the plan or participants or beneficiaries of the plan; excise taxes assessed on an Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan pursuant to applicable law shall constitute fines within the meaning of this Section 6.3; and actions taken or omitted by the Indemnitee with respect to an employee benefit plan in the performance of its duties for a purpose reasonably believed by it to be in the interest of the participants and beneficiaries of the plan shall be deemed to be for a purpose which is not opposed to the best interests of the Partnership.

(f) In no event may an Indemnitee subject the Limited Partners to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions set forth in this Agreement.

(g) An Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Section 6.3 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

(h) The provisions of this Section 6.3 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees, their heirs, successors, assigns and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

#### **6.4 Liability of the General Partner.**

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth in this Agreement, the General Partner shall not be liable for monetary damages to the Partnership or any Partners for losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of errors in judgment or of any act or omission if the General Partner acted in good faith. The General Partner shall not be in breach of any duty that the General Partner may owe to the Limited Partners or the Partnership or any other Persons under this Agreement or of any duty stated or implied by law or equity provided the General Partner, acting in good faith, abides by the terms of this Agreement.

(b) The Limited Partners expressly acknowledge that the General Partner is acting on behalf of the Partnership, itself and its shareholders collectively, that the General Partner is under no obligation to consider the separate interests of the Limited Partners (including, without limitation, the tax consequences to Limited Partners or the tax consequences of some, but not all, of the Limited Partners) in deciding whether to cause the Partnership to take (or decline to take) any actions. In the event of a conflict between the interests of its shareholders on one hand and the Limited Partners on the other, the General Partner shall endeavor in good faith to resolve the conflict in a manner not adverse to either its shareholders or the Limited Partners; provided, however, that for so long as the General Partner directly owns a controlling interest in the Partnership, any such conflict that the General Partner, in its sole and absolute discretion, determines cannot be resolved in a manner not adverse to either its shareholders or the Limited Partner shall be resolved in favor of the shareholders. The General Partner shall not be liable for monetary damages for losses sustained, liabilities incurred, or benefits not derived by Limited Partners in connection with such decisions, provided that the General Partner has acted in good faith.

(c) Subject to its obligations and duties as General Partner set forth in Section 6.1 hereof, the General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it under this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its agents. The General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any such agent appointed by it in good faith.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement or the Act, any action of the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership or any decision of the General Partner to refrain from acting on behalf of the Partnership, undertaken in the good faith belief that such action or omission is necessary or advisable in order (i) to protect the ability of the General Partner to continue to qualify as a REIT or (ii) to prevent the General Partner from incurring any taxes under Section 857, Section 4981, or any other provision of the Code, is expressly authorized under this Agreement and is deemed approved by all of the Limited Partners.

(e) Any amendment, modification or repeal of this Section 6.4 or any provision hereof shall be prospective only and shall not in any way affect the limitations on the General Partner's liability to the Partnership and the Limited Partners under this Section 6.4 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when claims relating to such matters may arise or be asserted.

#### **6.5 Reimbursement of General Partner.**

(a) Except as provided in this Section 6.5 and elsewhere in this Agreement (including the provisions of Articles 5 and 6 regarding distributions, payments, and allocations to which it may be entitled), the General Partner shall not be compensated for its services as general partner of the Partnership.

(b) The General Partner shall be reimbursed on a monthly basis, or such other basis as the General Partner may determine in its sole and absolute discretion, for all Administrative Expenses incurred by the General Partner.

**6.6 Outside Activities.** Subject to (a) Section 6.8 hereof, (b) the Charter and (c) any agreements entered into by the General Partner or its Affiliates with the Partnership, a Subsidiary or any officer, director, employee, agent, trustee, Affiliate or shareholder of the General Partner, the General Partner shall be entitled to and may have business interests and engage in business activities in addition to those relating to the Partnership, including business interests and activities substantially similar or identical to those of the Partnership. Neither the Partnership nor any of the Limited Partners shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement in any such business ventures, interests or activities. None of the Limited Partners nor any other Person shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement or the partnership relationship established hereby in any such business ventures, interests or activities, and the General Partner shall have no obligation pursuant to this Agreement to offer any interest in any such business ventures, interests and activities to the Partnership or any Limited Partner, even if such opportunity is of a character which, if presented to the Partnership or any Limited Partner, could be taken by such Person.

## **6.7 Employment or Retention of Affiliates.**

(a) Any Affiliate of the General Partner may be employed or retained by the Partnership and may otherwise deal with the Partnership (whether as a buyer, lessor, lessee, manager, furnisher of goods or services, broker, agent, lender or otherwise) and may receive from the Partnership any compensation, price, or other payment therefor which the General Partner determines to be fair and reasonable.

(b) The Partnership may lend or contribute to its Subsidiaries or other Persons in which it has an equity investment, and such Persons may borrow funds from the Partnership, on terms and conditions established in the sole and absolute discretion of the General Partner. The foregoing authority shall not create any right or benefit in favor of any Subsidiary or any other Person.

(c) The Partnership may transfer assets to joint ventures, other partnerships, corporations or other business entities in which it is or thereby becomes a participant upon such terms and subject to such conditions as the General Partner deems are consistent with this Agreement, applicable law and the REIT status of the General Partner.

(d) Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, neither the General Partner nor any of its Affiliates shall sell, transfer or convey any property to, or purchase any property from, the Partnership, directly or indirectly, except pursuant to transactions that are, in the General Partner's sole discretion, on terms that are fair and reasonable to the Partnership.

**6.8 General Partner Participation.** The General Partner agrees that all business activities of the General Partner, including activities pertaining to the acquisition, development or ownership of any Asset shall be conducted through the Partnership or one or more Subsidiary Partnerships; provided, however, that the General Partner is allowed to make a direct acquisition, but if and only if, such acquisition is made in connection with the issuance of Additional Securities, which direct acquisition and issuance have been approved and determined to be in the best interests of the General Partner and the Partnership by a majority of the Independent Directors.

**6.9 Title to Partnership Assets.** Title to Partnership assets, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, shall be deemed to be owned by the Partnership as an entity, and no Partner, individually or collectively, shall have any ownership interest in such Partnership assets or any portion thereof. Title to any or all of the Partnership assets may be held in the name of the Partnership, the General Partner or one or more nominees, as the General Partner may determine, including Affiliates of the General Partner. The General Partner hereby declares and warrants that any Partnership assets for which legal title is held in the name of the General Partner or any nominee or Affiliate of the General Partner shall be held by the General Partner for the use and benefit of the Partnership or one or more Subsidiary Partnerships in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement; provided, however, that the General Partner shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause beneficial and record title to such assets to be vested in the Partnership as soon as reasonably practicable. All Partnership assets shall be recorded as the property of the Partnership in its books and records, irrespective of the name in which legal title to such Partnership assets is held.

## **6.10 Redemptions and Exchanges of REIT Shares.**

(a) *Redemptions.* In the event the General Partner redeems any REIT Shares, then the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to purchase from the General Partner a number of Partnership Units having the same Class designation as the redeemed REIT Shares (and always Series 1 of such Class of Partnership Units, if there are multiple Series) as determined based on the application of the Conversion Factor for that Class and Series of Partnership Units on the same terms that the General Partner redeemed such REIT Shares. Moreover, if the General Partner makes a cash tender offer or other offer to acquire REIT Shares (and always Series 1 of such Class of Partnership Units, if there are multiple Series), then the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to make a corresponding offer to the General Partner to acquire an equal number of Partnership Units held by the General Partner that have the same Class designation as the REIT Shares that are subject to the offer. In the event any REIT Shares are redeemed by the General Partner pursuant to such offer, the Partnership shall redeem an equivalent number of the General Partner's Partnership Units having the same Class designation as the redeemed REIT Shares (and always Series 1 of such Class of Partnership Units, if there are multiple Series) for an equivalent purchase price based on the application of the Conversion Factor for that Class and Series of Partnership Units.

(b) *Exchanges.* If the General Partner exchanges any REIT Shares of any Class ("Exchanged REIT Shares") for REIT Shares of a different Class ("Received REIT Shares"), then the General Partner shall, and shall cause the Partnership to, exchange a number of Partnership Units having the same Class designation as the Exchanged REIT Shares, as determined based on the application of the Conversion Factor, for Partnership Units having the same Class designation as the Received REIT Shares on the same terms that the General Partner exchanged the Exchanged REIT Shares. The exchange of Units shall occur automatically after the close of business on the applicable date of the exchange of REIT Shares, as of which time the holder of a Class of Units having the same designation as the Exchanged REIT Shares shall be credited on the books and records of the Partnership with the issuance, as of the opening of business on the next day, of the applicable number of Units having the same designation as the Received REIT Shares.

**6.11 No Duplication of Fees or Expenses.** The Partnership may not incur or be responsible for any fee or expense (in connection with the Offering or otherwise) that would be duplicative of fees and expenses paid by the General Partner.

## **ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN GENERAL PARTNER**

### **7.1 Transfer of the General Partner's Partnership Interest.**

(a) The General Partner shall not transfer all or any portion of its General Partnership Interest or withdraw as General Partner except as provided in, or in connection with a transaction contemplated by, Section 7.1(b), (c) or (d).

(b) Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.4(b) or Section 7.1(c) or (d) hereof, the General Partner shall not engage in any merger, consolidation or other combination with or into another Person or sale of all or substantially all of its assets (other than in connection with a change in the General Partner's state of incorporation or organizational form) in each case which results in a change of Control of the General Partner (a "Transaction"), unless:

(i) the consent of Limited Partners holding more than 50% of the Percentage Interests and more than 50% of the Special Percentage Interests of the Limited Partners is obtained;

(ii) as a result of such Transaction all Limited Partners will receive or have the right to receive for each Partnership Unit of each Class or Series an amount of cash, securities, or other property equal to the product of the Conversion Factor for that Class or Series of Partnership Unit and the greatest amount of cash, securities or other property paid in the Transaction to a holder of one REIT Share having the same Class designation as that Partnership Unit in consideration of such REIT Share, provided that if, in connection with the Transaction, a purchase, tender or exchange offer ("Offer") shall have been made to and accepted by the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding REIT Shares, each holder of Partnership Units shall be given the option to exchange its Partnership Units for the greatest amount of cash, securities, or other property which a Limited Partner holding such Class or Series of Partnership Units would have received had it (A) exercised its Redemption Right and (B) sold, tendered or exchanged pursuant to the Offer the REIT Shares received upon exercise of the Redemption Right immediately prior to the expiration of the Offer; or

(iii) the General Partner is the surviving entity in the Transaction and either (A) the holders of REIT Shares do not receive cash, securities, or other property in the Transaction or (B) all Limited Partners (other than the General Partner or any Subsidiary) have the right to receive in exchange for their Partnership Units of each Class or Series, an amount of cash, securities, or other property (expressed as an amount per REIT Share) that is no less than the product of the Conversion Factor for that Class or Series of Partnership Unit and the greatest amount of cash, securities, or other property (expressed as an amount per REIT Share) received in the Transaction by any holder of REIT Shares having the same Class designation as the Partnership Units being exchanged.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 7.1(b), the General Partner may merge with or into or consolidate with another entity if immediately after such merger or consolidation (i) substantially all of the assets of the successor or surviving entity (the “Survivor”), other than Partnership Units held by the General Partner, are contributed, directly or indirectly, to the Partnership as a Capital Contribution in exchange for Partnership Units with a fair market value equal to the value of the assets so contributed as determined by the Survivor in good faith and (ii) the Survivor expressly agrees to assume all obligations of the General Partner, as appropriate, hereunder. Upon such contribution and assumption, the Survivor shall have the right and duty to amend this Agreement as set forth in this Section 7.1(c). The Survivor shall in good faith arrive at a new method for the calculation of the Cash Amount, the REIT Shares Amount and Conversion Factor for a Partnership Unit of each Class and Series after any such merger or consolidation so as to approximate the existing method for such calculation as closely as reasonably possible. Such calculation shall take into account, among other things, the kind and amount of securities, cash and other property that was receivable upon such merger or consolidation by a holder of REIT Shares of each Class or options, warrants or other rights relating thereto, and which a holder of Partnership Units of any Class or Series could have acquired had such Partnership Units been exchanged immediately prior to such merger or consolidation. Such amendment to this Agreement shall provide for adjustment to such method of calculation, which shall be as nearly equivalent as may be practicable to the adjustments provided for with respect to the Conversion Factor for each Class or Series of Partnership Units. The Survivor also shall in good faith modify the definition of REIT Shares and make such amendments to Section 8.5 so as to approximate the existing rights and obligations set forth in Section 8.5 as closely as reasonably possible. The above provisions of this Section 7.1(d) shall similarly apply to successive mergers or consolidations permitted hereunder.

Subject to Section 6.4(b), in respect of any transaction described in this Section 7.1, the General Partner shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to structure such transaction to avoid causing the Limited Partners to recognize a gain for federal income tax purposes by virtue of the occurrence of or their participation in such transaction, provided such efforts are consistent with the exercise of the fiduciary duties of the board of directors of the General Partner to the shareholders of the General Partner under applicable law.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 7.1(b),

(i) a General Partner may transfer all or any portion of its General Partnership Interest to (A) a wholly-owned Subsidiary of such General Partner or (B) the owner of all of the ownership interests of such General Partner, and following a transfer of all of its General Partnership Interest, may withdraw as General Partner; and

(ii) the General Partner may engage in any transaction that is not required to be submitted to the vote of the holders of the REIT Shares by (A) law or (B) the rules of any national securities exchange on which one or more Classes of REIT Shares are Listed.

**7.2 Admission of a Substitute or Additional General Partner.** A Person shall be admitted as a substitute or additional General Partner of the Partnership only if the following terms and conditions are satisfied:



(a) the Person to be admitted as a substitute or additional General Partner shall have accepted and agreed to be bound by all the terms and provisions of this Agreement by executing a counterpart thereof and such other documents or instruments as may be required or appropriate in order to effect the admission of such Person as a General Partner, and a certificate evidencing the admission of such Person as a General Partner shall have been filed for recordation and all other actions required by Section 2.5 hereof in connection with such admission shall have been performed;

(b) if the Person to be admitted as a substitute or additional General Partner is a corporation or a partnership it shall have provided the Partnership with evidence satisfactory to counsel for the Partnership of such Person's authority to become a General Partner and to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement; and

(c) counsel for the Partnership shall have rendered an opinion (relying on such opinions from other counsel and the state or any other jurisdiction as may be necessary) that (x) the admission of the person to be admitted as a substitute or additional General Partner is in conformity with the Act and (y) none of the actions taken in connection with the admission of such Person as a substitute or additional General Partner will cause (i) the Partnership to be classified other than as a partnership for federal tax purposes, or (ii) the loss of any Limited Partner's limited liability.

### **7.3 Effect of Bankruptcy, Withdrawal, Death or Dissolution of a General Partner.**

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to the sole remaining General Partner (and its removal pursuant to Section 7.4(a) hereof) or the death, withdrawal, deemed removal or dissolution of the sole remaining General Partner (except that, if the sole remaining General Partner is on the date of such occurrence a partnership, the withdrawal, death, dissolution, Event of Bankruptcy as to, or removal of a partner in, such partnership shall be deemed not to be a dissolution of such General Partner if the business of such General Partner is continued by the remaining partner or partners), the Partnership shall be dissolved and terminated unless the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 7.3(b) hereof. The merger of the General Partner with or into any entity that is admitted as a substitute or successor General Partner pursuant to Section 7.2 hereof shall not be deemed to be the withdrawal, dissolution or removal of the General Partner.

(b) Following the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to the sole remaining General Partner (and its removal pursuant to Section 7.4(a) hereof) or the death, withdrawal, removal or dissolution of the sole remaining General Partner (except that, if a General Partner is, on the date of such occurrence, a partnership, the withdrawal of, death, dissolution, Event of Bankruptcy as to, or removal of a partner in, such partnership shall be deemed not to be a dissolution of such General Partner if the business of such General Partner is continued by the remaining partner or partners), the Limited Partners, within ninety (90) days after such occurrence, may elect to continue the business of the Partnership for the balance of the term specified in Section 2.4 hereof by selecting, subject to Section 7.2 hereof and any other provisions of this Agreement, a substitute General Partner by consent of the Limited Partners holding a majority of the Percentage Interests of all Limited Partners. If the Limited Partners elect to continue the business of the Partnership and admit a substitute General Partner, the relationship with the Partners and of any Person who has acquired an interest of a Partner in the Partnership shall be governed by this Agreement.

### **7.4 Removal of a General Partner.**

(a) Upon the occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to, or the dissolution of, a General Partner, such General Partner shall be deemed to be removed automatically; provided, however, that if a General Partner is on the date of such occurrence a partnership, the withdrawal, death or dissolution of, Event of Bankruptcy as to, or removal of, a partner in, such partnership shall be deemed not to be a dissolution of the General Partner if the business of such General Partner is continued by the remaining partner or partners. The Limited Partners may not remove the General Partner, with or without cause.

(b) If a General Partner has been removed pursuant to this Section 7.4 and the Partnership is continued pursuant to Section 7.3 hereof, such General Partner shall promptly transfer and assign its General Partnership Interest in the Partnership to the substitute General Partner approved by the Limited Partners in accordance with Section 7.3(b) hereof and otherwise admitted to the Partnership in accordance with Section 7.2 hereof. At the time of assignment, the removed General Partner shall be entitled to receive from the substitute General Partner the fair market value of the General Partnership Interest of such removed General Partner as reduced by any damages caused to the Partnership by such General Partner. Such fair market value shall be determined by an appraiser mutually agreed upon by the General Partner and the Limited Partners holding a majority of the Percentage Interest of all Limited Partners within ten (10) days following the removal of the General Partner. In the event that the parties are unable to agree upon an appraiser, the removed General Partner and a majority in interest of the Limited Partners each shall select an appraiser. Each such appraiser shall complete an appraisal of the fair market value of the removed General Partner's General Partnership Interest within thirty (30) days of the General Partner's removal, and the fair market value of the removed General Partner's General Partnership Interest shall be the average of the two appraisals; provided, however, that if the higher appraisal exceeds the lower appraisal by more than 20% of the amount of the lower appraisal, the two appraisers, no later than forty (40) days after the removal of the General Partner, shall select a third appraiser who shall complete an appraisal of the fair market value of the removed General Partner's General Partnership Interest no later than sixty (60) days after the removal of the General Partner. In such case, the fair market value of the removed General Partner's General Partnership Interest shall be the average of the two appraisals closest in value.

(c) The General Partnership Interest of a removed General Partner, during the time after the occurrence of an event described in Section 7.4(a) until transfer under Section 7.4(b), shall be converted to that of a special Limited Partner; provided, however, such removed General Partner shall not have any rights to participate in the management and affairs of the Partnership, and shall not be entitled to any portion of the income, expense, profit, gain or loss allocations or cash distributions allocable or payable, as the case may be, to the Limited Partners. Instead, such removed General Partner shall receive and be entitled only to retain distributions or allocations of such items that it would have been entitled to receive in its capacity as General Partner, until the transfer is effective pursuant to Section 7.4(b).

(d) All Partners shall have given and hereby do give such consents, shall take such actions and shall execute such documents as shall be legally necessary, desirable and sufficient to effect all the foregoing provisions of this Section.

## **ARTICLE 8 RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE LIMITED PARTNERS**

**8.1 Management of the Partnership.** The Limited Partners shall not participate in the management or control of Partnership business nor shall they transact any business for the Partnership, nor shall they have the power to sign for or bind the Partnership, such powers being vested solely and exclusively in the General Partner.

**8.2 Power of Attorney.** Each Limited Partner hereby irrevocably appoints the General Partner its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, who may act for each Limited Partner and in its name, place and stead, and for its use and benefit, to sign, acknowledge, swear to, deliver, file or record, at the appropriate public offices, any and all documents, certificates, and instruments as may be deemed necessary or desirable by the General Partner to carry out fully the provisions of this Agreement and the Act in accordance with their terms, which power of attorney is coupled with an interest and shall survive the death, dissolution or legal incapacity of the Limited Partner, or the transfer by the Limited Partner of any part or all of its Partnership Interest.

**8.3 Limitation on Liability of Limited Partners.** No Limited Partner shall be liable for any debts, liabilities, contracts or obligations of the Partnership. A Limited Partner shall be liable to the Partnership only to make payments of its Capital Contribution, if any, as and when due hereunder. After its Capital Contribution is fully paid, no Limited Partner shall, except as otherwise required by the Act, be required to make any further Capital Contributions or other payments or lend any funds to the Partnership.

**8.4 Ownership by Limited Partner of Corporate General Partner or Affiliate.** No Limited Partner shall at any time, either directly or indirectly, own any stock or other interest in the General Partner or in any Affiliate thereof, if such ownership by itself or in conjunction with other stock or other interests owned by other Limited Partners would, in the opinion of counsel for the Partnership, jeopardize the classification of the Partnership as a partnership for federal tax purposes. The General Partner shall be entitled to make such reasonable inquiry of the Limited Partners as is required to establish compliance by the Limited Partners with the provisions of this Section.

**8.5 Redemption Right.**

(a) Subject to Sections 8.5(b), 8.5(c), 8.5(d), 8.5(e) and 8.5(f) and the provisions of any agreements between the Partnership and one or more Limited Partners with respect to Partnership Units held by them, each Limited Partner other than the General Partner, after holding any Class or Series of Partnership Units for at least one year (such Partnership Units, “Eligible Units”), shall have the right (subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein) to require the Partnership to redeem (a “Redemption”) all or a portion of the Eligible Units held by such Limited Partner in exchange (a “Redemption Right”) for Class T REIT Shares (with respect to Eligible Units that are Series 1, Series 2, or Series 3 Class T Units), Class W REIT Shares (with respect to Eligible Units that are Class W Units) or Class I REIT Shares (with respect to Eligible Units that are Class I Units) issuable on, or the Cash Amount payable on, the Specified Redemption Date, as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion, provided that such Eligible Units (the “Tendered Units”) shall have been outstanding for at least one year. Any Redemption Right shall be exercised pursuant to a Notice of Redemption delivered to the Partnership (with a copy to the General Partner) by the Limited Partner exercising the Redemption Right (the “Tendering Party”). Within 30 days of receipt of a Notice of Redemption, the Partnership will send to the Limited Partner submitting the Notice of Redemption a response stating whether the General Partner has determined the applicable Eligible Units will be redeemed for REIT Shares or the Cash Amount. Within 30 days of the Partnership’s delivery of its response, the Limited Partner must affirm to the Partnership that such Limited Partner wishes to proceed with the Redemption, or the request for Redemption will be cancelled (the date such affirmation is received by the Partnership is the “Affirmation Date”). Following such affirmation, the Limited Partner shall still be entitled to withdraw the Notice of Redemption if (i) it provides notice to the Partnership that it wishes to withdraw the request and (ii) the Partnership receives the notice no less than two business days prior to the Specified Redemption Date.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Special OP Unitholders, the Advisor and any Person to whom the Special OP Unitholders or the Advisor transfers Partnership Units or Special Partnership Units (collectively with the Special OP Unitholders and the Advisor, the “Sponsor Parties”) shall have the right to require the Partnership to redeem all or a portion of their Partnership Units pursuant to this Section 8.5 at any time irrespective of the period the Partnership Units have been held by such Limited Partner. The Partnership shall redeem any Partnership Units of the Sponsor Parties for the Cash Amount unless the board of directors of the General Partner determines that any such redemption for cash would be prohibited by applicable law or this Agreement, in which case such Partnership Units will be redeemed for an amount of REIT Shares having the same Class designation as the Tendered Units with an aggregate NAV equivalent to the aggregate NAV of such Partnership Units.

No Limited Partner, other than the Sponsor Parties, may deliver more than two Notices of Redemption during each calendar year. A Limited Partner, other than the Sponsor Parties, may not exercise the Redemption Right for less than 1,000 Partnership Units or, if such Limited Partner holds less than 1,000 Partnership Units, all of the Partnership Units held by such Partner. The Tendering Party shall have no right, with respect to any Partnership Units so redeemed, to receive any distribution paid with respect to such Partnership Units if the record date for such distribution is on or after the Specified Redemption Date.

(b) If the General Partner elects to redeem Tendered Units for REIT Shares rather than cash, then (I) Tendered Units that are Series 1 or Series 2, or Series 3 Class T Units shall be redeemed for Class T REIT Shares, Tendered Units that are Class I Units shall be redeemed for Class I REIT Shares, Tendered Units that are Class W Units shall be redeemed for Class W REIT Shares and (II) the Partnership shall direct the General Partner to issue and deliver such REIT Shares to the Tendering Party pursuant to the terms set forth in this Section 8.5(b), in which case, (i) the General Partner, acting as a distinct legal entity, shall assume directly the obligation with respect thereto and shall satisfy the Tendering Party's exercise of its Redemption Right, and (ii) such transaction shall be treated, for federal income tax purposes, as a transfer by the Tendering Party of such Tendered Units to the General Partner in exchange for REIT Shares. The percentage of the Tendered Units tendered for Redemption by the Tendering Party for which the General Partner elects to issue REIT Shares (rather than cash) is referred to as the "Applicable Percentage." In making such election to acquire Tendered Units, the Partnership shall act in a fair, equitable and reasonable manner that neither prefers one group or class of Limited Partners over another nor discriminates against a group or class of Limited Partners. If the Partnership elects to redeem any number of Tendered Units for REIT Shares rather than cash, on the Specified Redemption Date, the Tendering Party shall sell such number of the Tendered Units to the General Partner in exchange for a number of REIT Shares equal to the product of (A) the REIT Shares Amount, and (B) the Applicable Percentage. Such number of REIT Shares shall be delivered by the General Partner as duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and accessible REIT Shares free of any pledge, lien, encumbrance or restriction, other than the Aggregate Share Ownership Limit (as calculated in accordance with the Charter) and other restrictions provided in the Charter, the bylaws of the General Partner, the Securities Act and relevant state securities or "blue sky" laws. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 8.5(a) and this Section 8.5(b), the Tendering Parties shall have no rights under this Agreement that would otherwise be prohibited under the Charter.

(c) In connection with an exercise of Redemption Rights pursuant to this Section 8.5, the Tendering Party shall submit the following to the General Partner, in addition to the Notice of Redemption:

(1) A written affidavit, dated the same date as the Notice of Redemption, (a) disclosing the actual and constructive ownership, as determined for purposes of Code Sections 856(a)(6) and 856(h), of REIT Shares by (i) such Tendering Party and (ii) any Related Party and (b) representing that, after giving effect to the Redemption, neither the Tendering Party nor any Related Party will own REIT Shares in excess of the Aggregate Share Ownership Limit (or, if applicable the Excepted Holder Limit);

(2) A written representation that neither the Tendering Party nor any Related Party has any intention to acquire any additional REIT Shares prior to the closing of the Redemption on the Specified Redemption Date;

(3) An undertaking to certify, at and as a condition to the closing of the Redemption on the Specified Redemption Date, that either (a) the actual and constructive ownership of REIT Shares by the Tendering Party and any Related Party remain unchanged from that disclosed in the affidavit required by Section 8.5(c)(1) or (b) after giving effect to the Redemption, neither the Tendering Party nor any Related Party shall own REIT Shares in violation of the Aggregate Share Ownership Limit (or, if applicable, the Excepted Holder Limit);

(4) With respect to any Cash Amount to be received by a Tendering Party, a waiver and release in a form acceptable to the General Partner; and

(5) An undertaking that all Partnership Units being delivered for redemption are free and clear of all liens, it being understood that the General Partner shall not be under any obligation to acquire Partnership Units which are or may be subject to any liens.

(6) Any other documents as the General Partner may reasonably require.

(d) Any Cash Amount to be paid to a Tendering Party pursuant to this Section 8.5 shall be paid on the Specified Redemption Date; provided, however, that the General Partner may elect to cause the Specified Redemption Date to be delayed for up to an additional 180 days to the extent required for the General Partner to provide financing to be used to make such payment of the Cash Amount, by causing the issuance of additional REIT Shares or otherwise. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner agrees to use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause the closing of the acquisition of Tendered Units hereunder to occur as quickly as reasonably possible.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall place appropriate restrictions on the ability of the Limited Partners to exercise their Redemption Rights to prevent, among other things, (a) any person from owning shares in excess of the Common Share Ownership Limit, the Aggregate Share Ownership Limit and the Excepted Holder Limit, (b) the General Partner's common stock from being owned by less than 100 persons, the General Partner from being "closely held" within the meaning of section 856(h) of the Code, and as and if deemed necessary to ensure that the Partnership does not constitute a "publicly traded partnership" under section 7704 of the Code. If and when the General Partner determines that imposing such restrictions is necessary, the General Partner shall give prompt written notice thereof to each of the Limited Partners holding Partnership Units, which notice shall be accompanied by a copy of an opinion of counsel to the Partnership which states that, in the opinion of such counsel, restrictions are necessary in order to avoid having the Partnership be treated as a "publicly traded partnership" under section 7704 of the Code.

(f) A redemption fee may be charged (other than to the Sponsor Parties and their respective affiliates) in connection with an exercise of Redemption Rights pursuant to this Section 8.5. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, unless a waiver of such fee has been granted or a higher or lower fee was set forth in the applicable offering documents for the Partnership Units (or offering documents for a security or interest that was exchanged or converted for Partnership Units at the option of the Partnership or pursuant the terms of this Agreement), a redemption fee of 1.0% of the Cash Amount or REIT Shares Amount otherwise payable to a Limited Partner upon redemption of any Partnership Units (other than from the Sponsor Parties and their respective affiliates) pursuant to this Section 8.5 shall be paid by such Limited Partner to BC Exchange Industrial Advisor Group LLC; the Operating Partnership shall deduct such amount from the Cash Amount or REIT Shares Amount otherwise payable to such Limited Partner and pay it to BC Exchange Industrial Advisor Group LLC, on behalf of the Limited Partner. To the extent that a transaction (a "Unit Transaction") occurs in which any Partnership Units which are subject to a redemption fee under this Section 8.5(f) are acquired (for cash or securities), transferred, merged, converted, tendered, or disposed of in any other similar transaction, then unless the beneficiaries of such redemption fees identified herein otherwise agree in their reasonable discretion (which may include requiring that any applicable counterparty execute an agreement agreeing to continue to collect and remit such redemption fees following the Unit Transaction), the Operating Partnership will be obligated to collect the redemption fees in connection with the closing of such Unit Transaction and remit the same to the applicable beneficiaries.

(g) Each Limited Partner further agrees that, if any state or local property transfer tax is payable as a result of the transfer of its Partnership Units to the Partnership or the Parent, such Limited Partner shall assume and pay such transfer tax.]

#### **8.6 Distribution Reinvestment Plan.**

OP Unitholders may have the opportunity to join the General Partner's distribution reinvestment plan by completing an enrollment form which is available upon request. A copy of the General Partner's distribution reinvestment plan is also available upon request. The shares of the General Partner's common stock which may be issued under the General Partner's distribution reinvestment plan are offered only by a prospectus.

**ARTICLE 9**  
**TRANSFERS OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS**

**9.1 Purchase for Investment.**

(a) Each Limited Partner hereby represents and warrants to the General Partner and to the Partnership that the acquisition of his Partnership Interest is made as a principal for his account for investment purposes only and not with a view to the resale or distribution of such Partnership Interest.

(b) Each Limited Partner agrees that he will not sell, assign or otherwise transfer his Partnership Interest or any fraction thereof, whether voluntarily or by operation of law or at judicial sale or otherwise, to any Person who does not make the representations and warranties to the General Partner set forth in Section 9.1(a) above and similarly agree not to sell, assign or transfer such Partnership Interest or fraction thereof to any Person who does not similarly represent, warrant and agree.

**9.2 Restrictions on Transfer of Limited Partnership Interests.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of 9.2(b) and (c), no Limited Partner may offer, sell, assign, hypothecate, pledge or otherwise transfer all or any portion of his Limited Partnership Interest, or any of such Limited Partner's economic rights as a Limited Partner, whether voluntarily or by operation of law or at judicial sale or otherwise (collectively, a "Transfer") without the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be granted or withheld in its sole and absolute discretion; provided that each of the Sponsor Parties may transfer all or any portion of its respective Partnership Interest, or any of its economic rights as a Limited Partner, to any of its Affiliates or any trust, limited liability company, partnership, or other entity established by or at the direction of such Sponsor Party or any of its Affiliates without the consent of the General Partner. Any such purported transfer undertaken without such consent shall be considered to be null and void ab initio and shall not be given effect. The General Partner may require, as a condition of any Transfer to which it consents, that the transferor assume all costs incurred by the Partnership in connection therewith.

(b) No Limited Partner may withdraw from the Partnership other than as a result of a permitted Transfer (i.e., a Transfer effected as contemplated by clause (a) above or clause (c) below or a Transfer pursuant to Section 9.5 below) of all of its Partnership Interest pursuant to this Article 9 or pursuant to a redemption of all of its Partnership Units pursuant to Section 8.5. Upon the permitted Transfer or redemption of all of a Limited Partner's Partnership Interest, such Limited Partner shall cease to be a Limited Partner.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 9.2(a) and subject to Sections 9.2(d), (e) and (f) below, a Limited Partner may Transfer, without the consent of the General Partner, all or a portion of its Partnership Interest to (i) a parent or parent's spouse, natural or adopted descendant or descendants, spouse of such descendant, or brother or sister, or a trust created by such Limited Partner for the benefit of such Limited Partner and/or any such person(s), of which trust such Limited Partner or any such person(s) is a trustee, (ii) a corporation controlled by a Person or Persons named in (i) above, or (iii) if the Limited Partner is an entity, its beneficial owners.

(d) No Limited Partner may effect a Transfer of its Limited Partnership Interest, in whole or in part, if, in the opinion of legal counsel for the Partnership, such proposed Transfer would require the registration of the Limited Partnership Interest under the Securities Act or would otherwise violate any applicable federal or state securities or blue sky law (including investment suitability standards).

(e) No Transfer by a Limited Partner of its Partnership Interest, in whole or in part, may be made to any Person if (i) in the opinion of legal counsel for the Partnership, the transfer would result in the Partnership's being treated as an association taxable as a corporation (other than a qualified REIT subsidiary within the meaning of Section 856(i) of the Code), (ii) in the opinion of legal counsel for the Partnership, it would adversely affect the ability of the General Partner to continue to qualify as a REIT or subject the General Partner to any additional taxes under Section 857 or Section 4981 of the Code, or (iii) such transfer is effectuated through an "established securities market" or a "secondary market (or the substantial equivalent thereof)" within the meaning of Section 7704 of the Code.

(f) No transfer by a Limited Partner of any Partnership Interest may be made to a lender to the Partnership or any Person who is related (within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.752-4(b)) to any lender to the Partnership whose loan constitutes a nonrecourse liability (within the meaning of Regulations Section 1.752-1(a)(2)), without the consent of the General Partner, which may be withheld in its sole and absolute discretion, provided that as a condition to such consent the lender will be required to enter into an arrangement with the Partnership and the General Partner to exchange or redeem for the Cash Amount any Partnership Units in which a security interest is held simultaneously with the time at which such lender would be deemed to be a Partner in the Partnership for purposes of allocating liabilities to such lender under Section 752 of the Code.

(g) Any Transfer in contravention of any of the provisions of this Article 9 shall be void and ineffectual and shall not be binding upon, or recognized by, the Partnership.

(h) Prior to the consummation of any Transfer under this Article 9, the transferor and/or the transferee shall deliver to the General Partner such opinions, certificates and other documents as the General Partner shall request in connection with such Transfer.

### **9.3 Admission of Substitute Limited Partner.**

(a) Subject to the other provisions of this Article 9, an assignee of the Limited Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner (which shall be understood to include any purchaser, transferee, donee, or other recipient of any disposition of such Limited Partnership Interest) shall be deemed admitted as a Limited Partner of the Partnership only with the consent of the General Partner, which consent may be granted or withheld in its sole and absolute discretion, and upon the satisfactory completion of the following:

(i) The assignee shall have accepted and agreed to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Agreement by executing a counterpart or an amendment thereof, including a revised Exhibit A, and such other documents or instruments as the General Partner may require in order to effect the admission of such Person as a Limited Partner.

(ii) To the extent required, an amended Certificate evidencing the admission of such Person as a Limited Partner shall have been signed, acknowledged and filed for record in accordance with the Act.

(iii) The assignee shall have delivered a letter containing the representation set forth in Section 9.1(a) hereof and the agreement set forth in Section 9.1(b) hereof.

(iv) If the assignee is a corporation, partnership or trust, the assignee shall have provided the General Partner with evidence satisfactory to counsel for the Partnership of the assignee's authority to become a Limited Partner under the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(v) The assignee shall have executed a power of attorney containing the terms and provisions set forth in Section 8.2 hereof.

(vi) The assignee shall have paid all legal fees and other expenses of the Partnership and the General Partner and filing and publication costs in connection with its substitution as a Limited Partner.

(vii) The assignee has obtained the prior written consent of the General Partner to its admission as a Substitute Limited Partner, which consent may be given or denied in the exercise of the General Partner's sole and absolute discretion.

(b) For the purpose of allocating Profits and Losses and distributing cash received by the Partnership, a Substitute Limited Partner shall be treated as having become, and appearing in the records of the Partnership as, a Partner upon the filing of the Certificate described in Section 9.3(a)(ii) hereof or, if no such filing is required, the later of the date specified in the transfer documents or the date on which the General Partner has received all necessary instruments of transfer and substitution.

(c) The General Partner shall cooperate with the Person seeking to become a Substitute Limited Partner by preparing the documentation required by this Section and making all official filings and publications. The Partnership shall take all such action as promptly as practicable after the satisfaction of the conditions in this Article 9 to the admission of such Person as a Limited Partner of the Partnership.

#### **9.4 Rights of Assignees of Partnership Interests.**

(a) Subject to the provisions of Sections 9.1 and 9.2 hereof, except as required by operation of law, the Partnership shall not be obligated for any purposes whatsoever to recognize the assignment by any Limited Partner of its Partnership Interest until the Partnership has received notice thereof.

(b) Any Person who is the assignee of all or any portion of a Limited Partner's Limited Partnership Interest, but does not become a Substitute Limited Partner and desires to make a further assignment of such Limited Partnership Interest, shall be subject to all the provisions of this Article 9 to the same extent and in the same manner as any Limited Partner desiring to make an assignment of its Limited Partnership Interest.

**9.5 Effect of Bankruptcy, Death, Incompetence or Termination of a Limited Partner.** The occurrence of an Event of Bankruptcy as to a Limited Partner, the death of a Limited Partner or a final adjudication that a Limited Partner is incompetent (which term shall include, but not be limited to, insanity) shall not cause the termination or dissolution of the Partnership, and the business of the Partnership shall continue if an order for relief in a bankruptcy proceeding is entered against a Limited Partner, the trustee or receiver of his estate or, if he dies, his executor, administrator or trustee, or, if he is finally adjudicated incompetent, his committee, guardian or conservator, shall have the rights of such Limited Partner for the purpose of settling or managing his estate property and such power as the bankrupt, deceased or incompetent Limited Partner possessed to assign all or any part of his Partnership Interest and to join with the assignee in satisfying conditions precedent to the admission of the assignee as a Substitute Limited Partner.

**9.6 Joint Ownership of Interests.** A Partnership Interest may be acquired by two individuals as joint tenants with right of survivorship, provided that such individuals either are married or are related and share the same home as tenants in common. The written consent or vote of both owners of any such jointly held Partnership Interest shall be required to constitute the action of the owners of such Partnership Interest; provided, however, that the written consent of only one joint owner will be required if the Partnership has been provided with evidence satisfactory to the counsel for the Partnership that the actions of a single joint owner can bind both owners under the applicable laws of the state of residence of such joint owners. Upon the death of one owner of a Partnership Interest held in a joint tenancy with a right of survivorship, the Partnership Interest shall become owned solely by the survivor as a Limited Partner and not as an assignee. The Partnership need not recognize the death of one of the owners of a jointly-held Partnership Interest until it shall have received notice of such death. Upon notice to the General Partner from either owner, the General Partner shall cause the Partnership Interest to be divided into two equal Partnership Interests, which shall thereafter be owned separately by each of the former owners.



**ARTICLE 10**  
**BOOKS AND RECORDS; ACCOUNTING; TAX MATTERS**

**10.1 Books and Records.** At all times during the continuance of the Partnership, the Partners shall keep or cause to be kept at the Partnership's specified office true and complete books of account in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, including: (a) a current list of the full name and last known business address of each Partner, (b) a copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership and all Certificates of amendment thereto, (c) copies of the Partnership's federal, state and local income tax returns and reports, (d) copies of this Agreement and amendments thereto and any financial statements of the Partnership for the three most recent years and (e) all documents and information required under the Act. Any Partner or its duly authorized representative, upon paying the costs of collection, duplication and mailing, shall be entitled to inspect or copy such records during ordinary business hours.

**10.2 Custody of Partnership Funds; Bank Accounts.**

(a) All funds of the Partnership not otherwise invested shall be deposited in one or more accounts maintained in such banking or brokerage institutions as the General Partner shall determine, and withdrawals shall be made only on such signature or signatures as the General Partner may, from time to time, determine.

(b) All deposits and other funds not needed in the operation of the business of the Partnership may be invested by the General Partner in investment grade instruments (or investment companies whose portfolio consists primarily thereof), government obligations, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and municipal notes and bonds. The funds of the Partnership shall not be commingled with the funds of any other Person except for such commingling as may necessarily result from an investment in those investment companies permitted by this Section 10.2(b).

**10.3 Fiscal and Taxable Year.** The fiscal and taxable year of the Partnership shall be the calendar year.

**10.4 Annual Tax Information and Report.** Within seventy-five (75) days after the end of each fiscal year of the Partnership, the General Partner shall furnish to each person who was a Limited Partner at any time during such year the tax information necessary to file such Limited Partner's individual tax returns as shall be reasonably required by law.

#### **10.5 Tax Matters Partner; Tax Elections; Special Basis Adjustments; Partnership Representative.**

(a) The General Partner shall be the Tax Matters Partner of the Partnership within the meaning of Section 6231(a)(7) of the Code. As Tax Matters Partner, the General Partner shall have the right and obligation to take all actions authorized and required, respectively, by the Code for the Tax Matters Partner. The General Partner shall have the right to retain professional assistance in respect of any audit of the Partnership by the Service and all out-of-pocket expenses and fees incurred by the General Partner on behalf of the Partnership as Tax Matters Partner shall constitute Partnership expenses. In the event the General Partner receives notice of a final Partnership adjustment under Section 6223(a)(2) of the Code, the General Partner shall either (i) file a court petition for judicial review of such final adjustment within the period provided under Section 6226(a) of the Code, a copy of which petition shall be mailed to all Limited Partners on the date such petition is filed, or (ii) mail a written notice to all Limited Partners, within such period, that describes the General Partner's reasons for determining not to file such a petition.

(b) All elections required or permitted to be made by the Partnership under the Code or any applicable state or local tax law shall be made by the General Partner in its sole and absolute discretion.

(c) In the event of a transfer of all or any part of the Partnership Interest of any Partner, the Partnership, at the option of the General Partner, may elect pursuant to Section 754 of the Code to adjust the basis of the Partnership's assets. Notwithstanding anything contained in Article 5 of this Agreement, any adjustments made pursuant to Section 754 of the Code shall affect only the successor in interest to the transferring Partner and in no event shall be taken into account in establishing, maintaining or computing Capital Accounts for the other Partners for any purpose under this Agreement. Each Partner will furnish the Partnership with all information necessary to give effect to such election.

(d) For all tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, this Section 10.5(d) shall apply, and all references to Code sections in this Section 10.5(d) refer to such sections of the Code as in effect after taking into account the amendments provided by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2015 (P.L. 114). The Partners shall cause the Partnership to appoint the Tax Matters Partner or an affiliate thereof as the "partnership representative" to act on its behalf with respect to any audit, controversy, refund action, or other matter. Such "partnership representative" shall have the rights, power and authority to act as, and perform the duties and obligations of, the "partnership representative" (as such term is used in Section 6223 of the Code), provided that, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, the "partnership representative" shall have the same obligations, be subject to the same restrictions and limitations, and granted the rights and protections, in each case, as imposed on or granted to, the Tax Matters Partner under this Section 10.5(a) through (c). It is the intent of the Partners and the Partnership that, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law, no income tax, interest, penalties or additions to tax shall ever be assessed against the Partnership pursuant to Sections 6221 or 6225 of the Code, and the Partnership, each of the Partners and any representative thereof shall take all actions (including but not limited to executing any election or consent) necessary to implement such intent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, upon the request of all Partners with a Percentage Interest of fifty percent (50%) or more, the Partnership and the "partnership representative" shall (i) cause the Partnership to elect out of the application of Section 6221 of the Code by making an election, where permissible, under Section 6221(b) of the Code or (ii) in the event of a "partnership adjustment" within the meaning of Section 6225 of the Code, cause the Partnership to make an election, where permissible under Section 6226 of the Code, to treat such "partnership adjustment" as an adjustment to be taken into account by each Partner (or former Partner) in accordance with Section 6226(b) of the Code. In the event the Partnership is liable for any imputed underpayment with respect to items of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction or credit that should have been allocated to a Partner for the applicable year, such Partner shall promptly reimburse the Partnership for such amount and such reimbursement shall not be considered a Capital Contribution to the Partnership by such Partner. The foregoing shall apply even if the applicable Partner is no longer a Partner of the Partnership at the time the Partnership becomes liable for such imputed underpayment.

**10.6 Reports to Limited Partners.**

(a) As soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal quarter (other than the last quarter of the fiscal year), the General Partner shall cause to be mailed to each Limited Partner a quarterly report containing financial statements of the Partnership, or of the General Partner if such statements are prepared solely on a consolidated basis with the General Partner, for such fiscal quarter, presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. As soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, the General Partner shall cause to be mailed to each Limited Partner an annual report containing financial statements of the Partnership, or of the General Partner if such statements are prepared solely on a consolidated basis with the General Partner, for such fiscal year, presented in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The annual financial statements shall be audited by accountants selected by the General Partner.

(b) Any Partner shall further have the right to a private audit of the books and records of the Partnership at the expense of such Partner, provided such audit is made for Partnership purposes and is made during normal business hours.

**10.7 Safe Harbor Election.** The Partners agree that, in the event the Safe Harbor Regulation is finalized, the Partnership shall be authorized and directed to make the Safe Harbor Election and the Partnership and each Partner (including any person to whom an interest in the Partnership is transferred in connection with the performance of services) agrees to comply with all requirements of the Safe Harbor with respect to all interests in the Partnership transferred in connection with the performance of services while the Safe Harbor Election remains effective. The Tax Matters Partner shall be authorized to (and shall) prepare, execute, and file the Safe Harbor Election.

**ARTICLE 11**  
**AMENDMENT OF AGREEMENT; MERGER**

The General Partner's consent shall be required for any amendment to this Agreement. The General Partner, without the consent of the Limited Partners, may amend this Agreement in any respect or merge or consolidate the Partnership with or into any other partnership or business entity (as defined in Section 17-211 of the Act) in a transaction pursuant to Section 7.1(b), (c) or (d) hereof; provided, however, that (1) the following amendments described in Section 11(a), 11(b), 11(c) and 11(d), and any other merger or consolidation of the Partnership, shall require the consent of Limited Partners holding more than 50% of the Percentage Interests of the Limited Partners and (2) the following amendments described in Section 11(e) shall require the consent of Special OP Unitholders holding more than 50% of the Percentage Interests of the Special OP Unitholders:

- (a) any amendment affecting the operation of the Conversion Factor or the Redemption Right (except as provided in Section 8.5(d) or 7.1(c) hereof) in a manner adverse to the Limited Partners;
- (b) any amendment that would adversely affect the rights of the Limited Partners to receive the distributions payable to them hereunder, other than with respect to the issuance of additional Partnership Units pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof;
- (c) any amendment that would alter the Partnership's allocations of profit and loss to the Limited Partners, other than with respect to the issuance of additional Partnership Units pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof; or
- (d) any amendment that would impose on the Limited Partners any obligation to make additional Capital Contributions to the Partnership.
- (e) any amendment that would adversely affect the rights of the Special OP Unitholders under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 12**  
**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**12.1 Notices.** All communications required or permitted under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given when delivered personally or upon deposit in the United States mail, registered, postage prepaid return receipt requested, to the Partners at the addresses set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto; provided, however, that any Partner may specify a different address by notifying the General Partner in writing of such different address. Notices to the Partnership shall be delivered at or mailed to its specified office.

**12.2 Survival of Rights.** Subject to the provisions hereof limiting transfers, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Partners and the Partnership and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees and assigns.

**12.3 Additional Documents.** Each Partner agrees to perform all further acts and execute, swear to, acknowledge and deliver all further documents which may be reasonable, necessary, appropriate or desirable to carry out the provisions of this Agreement or the Act.

**12.4 Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement shall be declared illegal, invalid, or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, then such provision shall be deemed to be severable from this Agreement (to the extent permitted by law) and in any event such illegality, invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the remainder hereof.

**12.5 Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and exhibits attached hereto constitute the entire Agreement of the Partners and supersede all prior written agreements and prior and contemporaneous oral agreements, understandings and negotiations with respect to the subject matter hereof.

**12.6 Pronouns and Plurals.** When the context in which words are used in the Agreement indicates that such is the intent, words in the singular number shall include the plural and the masculine gender shall include the neuter or female gender as the context may require.

**12.7 Headings.** The Article headings or sections in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be used in construing the scope of this Agreement or any particular Article.

**12.8 Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original copy and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument binding on all parties hereto, notwithstanding that all parties shall not have signed the same counterpart.

**12.9 Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware; provided, however, that any cause of action for violation of federal or state securities laws shall not be governed by this Section 12.9.

**12.10 Effectiveness.** Pursuant to Section 17-201(d) of the Act, this Agreement shall be effective as of the date set forth in the Recitals.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunder affixed their signatures to this Agreement, all as of the date first above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.,  
a Maryland corporation

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER

Name: Scott A. Seager

Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

---

LIMITED PARTNER:

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.,  
a Maryland corporation, on its own behalf and as attorney-  
in-fact for all Limited Partners other than the Special OP  
Unitholder

By: /s/ SCOTT A. SEAGER

Name: Scott A. Seager

Title: Senior Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

SPECIAL OP UNITHOLDER:

ARES COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE  
MANAGEMENT LLC, a Delaware limited liability  
company, as sole Special OP Unitholder

By: /s/ NASEEM SAGATI AGHILI

Name: Naseem Sagati Aghili

Title: General Counsel and Secretary

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**As of July 1, 2021**

Partner	Cash Contribution	Agreed Value of Capital Contribution	Partnership Units			Special Partnership Units	Percentage Interest	Special Percentage Interest
			Class I	Class T	Class W			
<b>GENERAL PARTNER:</b>								
Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc. 518 17th Street, 17th Floor Denver, CO 80202	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	200	—	—	—	0.000%	—
<b>ORIGINAL LIMITED PARTNER:</b>								
Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc. 518 17th Street, 17th Floor Denver, CO 80202	\$ 2,050,767,014	\$ 2,050,767,014	20,268,167	164,477,381	10,503,447	—	99.333%	—
<b>OTHER LIMITED PARTNERS</b>	\$ 13,275,770	\$ 13,275,770	1,311,304	—	—	—	0.667%	—
<b>SPECIAL OP UNITHOLDER:</b>								
Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC 2000 Avenue of the Stars, 12th Floor Los Angeles, CA 90067	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	—	—	—	100	—	100.0%
<b>Totals</b>	\$ 2,064,045,784	\$ 2,064,045,784	21,579,671	164,477,381	10,503,447	100	100.0%	100.0%



**EXHIBIT B**

**NOTICE OF EXERCISE OF REDEMPTION RIGHT**

In accordance with Section 8.5 of the Limited Partnership Agreement (the "Agreement") of BCI IV Operating Partnership LP, the undersigned hereby irrevocably (i) presents for redemption [number] [Series and/or Class] Partnership Units in BCI IV Operating Partnership LP in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and the Redemption Right referred to in Section 8.5 thereof, (ii) surrenders such Partnership Units and all right, title and interest therein, and (iii) directs that the Cash Amount or REIT Shares Amount (as defined in the Agreement) as determined by the General Partner deliverable upon exercise of the Redemption Right be delivered to the address specified below, and if REIT Shares (as defined in the Agreement) are to be delivered, such REIT Shares be registered or placed in the name(s) and at the address(es) specified below.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Limited Partner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Limited Partner)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Mailing Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(City) (State) (Zip Code)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature Guaranteed by:

If REIT Shares are to be issued, issue to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security  
or Tax I.D. Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.  
SECOND AMENDED AND RESTATED EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC., a Maryland corporation (the “Company”), initially adopted this Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (the “Initial Plan”) effective July 1, 2016, with the approval of its stockholders, for the benefit of the eligible non-employee directors, officers, other employees, advisors and consultants providing services to the Company. Effective July 1, 2021, the Board adopted this Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) to amend and restate the Initial Plan in its entirety.

The purpose of the Plan is to enable the Company and the Advisor, Manager and other Plan Related Parties to obtain and retain the services of eligible individuals who are important to the long range success of the Company, by offering such individuals an opportunity to participate in the Company’s growth through the ownership of stock in the Company.

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

“Administrator” shall mean the Board or, if the Board so delegates its authority, the Compensation Committee.

“Advisor” shall mean BCI IV Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company for the period prior to the date hereof and Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on and after the date hereof.

“Affiliate” or “Affiliated” means, as to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other legal entity (i) any person or entity directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controlling, controlled by or under common control with another person or entity; (ii) any person or entity directly or indirectly owning, controlling, or holding with power to vote ten percent (10%) or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person or entity; (iii) any officer, director, general partner or trustee of such person or entity; (iv) any person ten percent (10%) or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled or held, with power to vote, by such other person; and (v) if such other person or entity is an officer, director, general partner or trustee of a person or entity, the person or entity for which such person or entity acts in any such capacity.

“Award” shall mean any grant of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Dividend Equivalents, or Other Share-Based Awards under the Plan.

“Award Agreement” shall mean the written document(s), including an electronic writing acceptable to the Administrator, and any notice, addendum, amendment or supplement thereto, memorializing the terms and conditions of an Award granted pursuant to the Plan and which shall incorporate the terms of the Plan.

“Beneficial Owner” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Cause” shall mean:

(a) Participant’s breach of any provision of this Plan or Participant’s material breach of any other written agreement between Participant and the Company or any Plan Related Party which results in termination of such Participant’s employment with the Company or any Plan Related Party, including, without limitation, the confidentiality, non-solicitation, certification requirements, clawback and non-compete (if applicable) provisions thereof;

---

- (b) Participant's failure to adhere to any written policy of the Company or any Plan Related Party if Participant has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply with such policy or cure his or her failure to comply;
- (c) the appropriation (or attempted appropriation) of a material business opportunity of the Company or any Plan Related Party, including attempting to secure or securing any personal profit or benefit in connection with any transaction entered into on behalf of the Company or any Plan Related Party;
- (d) the misappropriation (or attempted misappropriation) of any of funds or property of the Company or any Plan Related Party;
- (e) the conviction of, the indictment for (or its procedural equivalent), or the entering of a guilty plea or plea of no contest with respect to, a felony, the equivalent thereof, or any other crime with respect to which imprisonment is a possible punishment; or
- (f) The involuntary revocation of a license necessary for the job which Participant is performing for the Company or a Plan Related Party at the time of revocation.

"Change in Control" shall mean any of the following transactions:

- (a) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities (a "Controlling Interest"), excluding (i) any acquisition by any Person that on the Effective Date is the Beneficial Owner of a Controlling Interest; (ii) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company, or (iii) any Person who becomes such a Beneficial Owner in connection with a transaction described in clause (i) of paragraph (c) below; or
- (b) a change in the composition of the Board over a period of 36 consecutive months (or less) such that a majority of the Board members (rounded up to the nearest whole number) ceases, by reason of one or more proxy contests for the election of Board members, to be comprised of individuals who either (i) have been Board members continuously since the beginning of such period or (ii) have been elected or nominated for election as Board members during such period by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Board members described in clause (i) who were still in office at the time such election or nomination was approved by the Board; or
- (c) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Company or any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company with any other entity, other than (i) a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof) at least 50% of the combined voting power of the securities of the Company or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (ii) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities Beneficially Owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or
- (d) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or there is consummated an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets to an entity, at least 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Company immediately prior to such sale.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred (i) solely as the result of a public offering or (ii) by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the common stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions.

“Code” shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“Common Stock” shall mean the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share, issued or authorized to be issued in the future, but excluding any preferred stock and any warrants, options or other rights to purchase Common Stock.

“Compensation Committee” shall mean the compensation committee of the Board, which shall at all times consist of two or more persons who are (i) “non-employee directors” within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 and (ii) Independent Directors.

“Director Restricted Stock” shall mean an Award of Shares granted pursuant to Article VII.

“Dividend Equivalent” shall mean a right to receive cash, Shares, other Awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid with respect to a specified number of Shares.

“Eligible Individual” shall mean any director, officer or other employee of the Company, or any consultant or advisor of the Company who is a natural person providing bona fide services to the Company and those services are not in connection with the offer or sale of securities in a capital raising transaction, and do not directly or indirectly promote or maintain a market for the Company’s stock. Such natural person may be an employee of any Plan Related Party as long as he or she is performing bona fide advisory or consulting services to the Company or a Related Corporation.

“Employer” shall mean either the Company or a Related Corporation, or any Plan Related Party, as the context may require.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Fair Market Value” on any date shall mean the Closing Price (as defined below) per Share on such date if such date is a Trading Day or, if such date is not a Trading Day, the Trading Day immediately prior to such date. The “Closing Price” on any date shall mean the last sale price, regular way (as defined below), or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed or admitted to trading on the principal national securities exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading or, if the Shares are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price, or if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices in the over-the-counter market, as reported by The Nasdaq Stock Market, Inc. (“NASDAQ”) or, if NASDAQ is no longer in use, the principal automated quotation system that may then be in use or, if the Shares are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market-maker authorized to make a market in the Shares selected by the Board or, if there is no professional market maker making a market in the Shares, the price at which the Company is then offering Shares to the public if the Company is then engaged in a public offering of Shares, or if the Company is not then offering Shares to the public, the fair market value of a Share as determined by the Board, in its absolute discretion.

“Incentive Stock Option” shall mean an Option that is intended to qualify as an “incentive stock option” within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

“Independent Director” shall mean a member of the Board who is not, and within the last two years has not been, directly or indirectly, associated with the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates by virtue of (i) ownership of an interest in the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (ii) employment by the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (iii) service as an officer or director of the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (iv) performance of services, other than as a director, for the Company, (v) service as a director or trustee of more than three real estate investment trusts advised by the Advisor or its Affiliates, or (vi) maintenance of a material business or professional relationship with the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates. An indirect relationship shall include circumstances in which a director’s spouse, parents, children, siblings, mother- or father-in-law, sons- or daughters-in-law or brothers- or sisters-in-law is or has been associated with the Advisors or the Manager or any of their Affiliates. A business or a professional relationship is considered material if gross income derived by the director from the Advisor or the Manager or Affiliates thereof exceeds five percent (5%) of either the director’s annual gross income during either of the last two years or the director’s net worth determined on a fair market value basis.

“Liquidity Event” shall mean a transaction or series of transactions that provide liquidity to the Company’s stockholders and shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) a listing of the Shares on a national securities exchange, (ii) a sale, merger or other transaction in which the Company’s stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash, securities redeemable for cash, and/or securities of a publicly traded company, and (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets where the Company’s stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash or other consideration.

“Manager” shall mean Black Creek Property Management LLC, a Colorado limited liability company.

“Non-Employee Director” shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Section 7.1.

“Non-Qualified Stock Option” shall mean an Option which is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.

“Option” shall mean a stock option granted under Article IV.

“Other Share-Based Award” shall mean an Award granted under Article IX.

“Participant” shall mean an Eligible Individual who is granted an Award.

“Person” shall have the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, except that such term shall not include (i) the Company or any of its Affiliates, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (iv) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

“Plan” shall mean this Second Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan of Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., as it may be amended from time to time.

“Plan Related Party” shall mean:

(a) any entity or entities which were controlled by or majority-owned by, directly or indirectly, any of John A. Blumberg (or his estate), James R. Mulvihill, and/or Evan H. Zucker (individually, a “Founder”), or by any partnership, trust or other entity which a Founder controlled or majority owned, in each case prior to the date hereof, and specifically includes (whether within the foregoing definition or not), without limitation, BCI IV Advisors Group LLC (“BCIV AG”), Dividend Capital Securities Group LLLP (“DCSG”), BCC-BD Expense Company LLC (“BCC”) and any entity or entities which were controlled by, under common control with, or controlled BCI IV AG, DCSG, or BCC; and

(b) any entity or entities which are controlled by or majority owned by Ares Management Corporation, Ares Holdings L.P. or their respective Affiliates (each an “Ares Entity” and collectively, the “Ares Entities”) or by any partnership, trust or other entity which an Ares Entity controls or majority owns and specifically shall include (whether within the foregoing definition or not), without limitation, the Company, the Advisor, the Manager, the Ares Entities, and any entity or entities presently in existence or to be formed in the future which are controlled by, under common control with, or controlling an Ares Entity, the Advisor, the Manager or the Company.

“Related Corporation” shall mean a parent or subsidiary corporation of the Company, as those terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f) of the Code.

“Restricted Stock” shall mean an Award of Shares granted under Article VI.

“Restricted Stock Unit” shall mean an Award of a Unit granted under Article VIII.

“Rule 16b-3” shall mean that certain Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Shares” shall mean shares of Common Stock issuable upon the grant, vesting, exercise and/or settlement of Awards under the Plan.

“Stock Appreciation Right” or “SAR” shall mean an Award granted under Article V.

“Termination of Service” shall mean the time when the service provider/service recipient relationship between a Participant and the Employer is terminated for any reason, with or without Cause, including, but not by way of limitation, a termination by resignation, discharge, death, disability or retirement; but, provided it does not conflict with any terms of an Award Agreement, excluding (i) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, termination where there is a simultaneous reemployment or continuing employment of a Participant by another Employer or, in the absolute discretion of the Administrator, an Affiliate of another Employer, (ii) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, terminations which result in a temporary severance of the service provider/service recipient relationship, and (iii) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, terminations which are followed by the simultaneous establishment of a consulting relationship with the Participant by an Employer. Provided it does not conflict with any terms of an Award Agreement, the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to Termination of Service, including, but not by way of limitation, the question of whether a Termination of Service resulted from a discharge for Cause, and all questions or whether a particular leave of absence constitutes a Termination of Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Award that constitutes a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, “Termination of Service” shall mean a “separation from service” as defined under Section 409A of the Code to the extent required by Section 409A of the Code to avoid the imposition of any tax or interest or the inclusion of any amount in income pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

“Trading Day” shall mean a day on which the principal national securities exchange or national automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if the Shares are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange or national automated quotation system, shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of Colorado are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close. The term “regular way” means a trade that is effected in a recognized securities market for clearance and settlement pursuant to the rules and procedures of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, as opposed to a trade effected “ex-clearing” for same day or next day settlement.

“Unit” shall mean a unit, the value of which shall always be equal to the value of one Share.

## **ARTICLE II SHARES SUBJECT TO PLAN**

2.1. **Shares Subject to Plan.** The aggregate number of Shares which may be issued upon grant, vesting, exercise or settlement of Awards under the Plan shall not exceed five million (5,000,000), subject to adjustment as provided herein; provided, however, that in no event may the aggregate number of Shares which may be issued upon grant, vesting or exercise of Awards under the plan exceed five percent (5%) of the Company’s outstanding Shares on a fully diluted basis. The Shares issuable under the Plan may be previously authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares.

2.2. **Individual Limitations.** No more than two hundred thousand (200,000) Shares may be made subject to Incentive Stock Options to a single individual in a single calendar year, subject to adjustment as provided herein. To the extent that any Option exceeds this limit or otherwise fails to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, it shall constitute a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

2.3. **Expired Awards and Other Rights.** If any shares subject to an Award are forfeited, cancelled, exchanged or surrendered or if an Award terminates or expires without a distribution of shares to the Participant, or if Shares are surrendered or withheld as payment of either the exercise price of an Award and/or withholding taxes in respect of an Award, the Shares with respect to such Award shall, to the extent of any such forfeiture, cancellation, exchange, surrender, withholding, termination or expiration, again be available for Awards under the Plan. Upon the exercise of any Award granted in tandem with any other Award, such related Award shall be cancelled to the extent of the number of Shares as to which the Award is exercised and, notwithstanding the foregoing, such number of Shares shall no longer be available for Awards under the Plan.

2.4. **Adjustments to Shares, Awards.** In the event that the Administrator shall determine that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or share exchange, or other similar corporate transaction or event, affects the Shares such that an adjustment is appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the rights of Participants under the Plan, then the Administrator shall make such equitable changes or adjustments as it deems necessary or appropriate to any or all of (i) the number and kind of Shares or other property (including cash) that may thereafter be issued in connection with Awards, (ii) the number and kind of Shares or other property (including cash) issued or issuable in respect of outstanding Awards, (iii) the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price relating to any Award; provided, that, with respect to Incentive Stock Options, such adjustment shall be made in accordance with Section 424(h) of the Code; and (iv) the performance goals applicable to outstanding Awards.

## **ARTICLE III GRANTING OF AWARDS**

3.1. **Eligibility.** Any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(i) shall be eligible to receive an Award.

3.2. **Granting of Awards.**

(a) The Administrator shall from time to time, in its absolute discretion, and subject to applicable limitations of the Plan:

(i) determine which Eligible Individuals should be granted Awards;

- (ii) determine the number of Shares to be subject to such Awards; and
- (iii) determine the terms and conditions of such Awards, consistent with the Plan.

(b) Upon the selection of a Participant to be granted an Award, the Administrator shall instruct the Secretary of the Company to issue the Award and may impose such conditions on the grant of the Award as it deems appropriate.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 3.2(a) and (b), no Award shall be granted to any Participant to the extent that the grant of such Award could, at the time of grant or afterwards, impair the Company's status as a real estate investment trust within the meaning of the Code or result in a violation of any of the stock ownership and transfer restrictions imposed under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, as amended.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 3.2 (a) and (b), no Dividend Equivalents and no SARs are permitted to be granted to any Participant unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange.

#### **ARTICLE IV STOCK OPTIONS**

4.1. **Option Agreement.** The Administrator may from time to time grant to Eligible Individuals Awards of Incentive Stock Options or Non-Qualified Stock Options; *provided, however*, that Awards of Incentive Stock Options shall be limited to employees of the Company or of any current or hereafter existing Related Corporation, and any other Eligible Individuals who are eligible to receive Incentive Stock Options under the provisions of Section 422 of the Code. Each Option shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan. No Option shall be an Incentive Stock Option unless so designated by the Administrator at the time of grant or in the applicable Award Agreement.

4.2. **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per Share of the Shares subject to each Option shall be set by the Administrator; *provided, however*, that such exercise price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted.

4.3. **Option Term.** The term of an Option shall be set by the Administrator in its absolute discretion; *provided, however*, that no Option shall be granted with a term greater than the later of (i) five years from the date of a Liquidity Event or (ii) ten years from the date the Option is granted; *provided, further*, that no Option shall have a term of more than ten years from the date the Option is granted. The Administrator may extend the term of any outstanding Option in connection with any Termination of Service of the Participant, or amend any other term or condition of such Option relating to such a termination.

4.4. **Option Vesting.**

(a) The period during which the right to exercise an Option in whole or in part vests in the Participant shall be set by the Administrator and the Administrator may determine that an Option may not be exercised in whole or in part for a specified period after it is granted; *provided, however*, that, unless the Administrator otherwise provides in the terms of the Award Agreement or otherwise, no Option shall be exercisable by any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act within the period ending six months and one day after the date the Option is granted. The vesting of an Option may be made subject to the attainment of one or more performance goals.

(b) No portion of an Option which is unexercisable at Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator in any Award Agreement or by action of the Administrator following the grant of the Option.



4.5. Partial Exercise. An Option may be exercised in whole or in part; however, an Option shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares and the Administrator may require that, by the terms of the Award Agreement, a partial exercise be allowed only with respect to a minimum number of Shares.

4.6. Manner of Exercise. All or a portion of an Option shall be deemed exercised upon delivery of all of the following to the Secretary of the Company (or such other officer as identified in the applicable Award Agreement) with a copy of such documents delivered concurrently to the Secretary of the Participant's Employer:

(a) a written notice complying with the applicable rules established by the Administrator stating that the Option, or a portion thereof, is exercised, and such notice shall be signed by the Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the Option or such portion of the Option;

(b) such representations and documents as the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, deems necessary or advisable to effect compliance with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other federal or state securities laws or regulations; *provided*, the Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, also take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to effect such compliance including, without limitation, placing legends on share certificates and issuing stop-transfer notices to agents and registrars;

(c) in the event that the Option shall be exercised by any person or persons other than the Participant, as determined pursuant to Section 12.2, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option; and

(d) full satisfaction of the exercise price for the Shares with respect to which the Option, or portion thereof, is exercised; *provided*, that in the discretion of the Administrator and subject to the terms set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, the exercise price for Shares subject to an Option may be paid (i) in cash or cash equivalents, (ii) by an exchange of Shares previously owned by the Participant, (iii) through a "broker cashless exercise" procedure approved by the Administrator (to the extent permitted by law), (iv) by having Shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the aggregate exercise price withheld by the Company or (v) a combination of the above, in any case in an amount having a combined value equal to such exercise price.

## ARTICLE V STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

5.1. In General. An SAR may be granted as a stand-alone Award or in tandem with an Option; provided, that, an SAR shall not be granted unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange. An SAR (i) granted in tandem with an Option may be granted at the time of grant of the related Option or at any time thereafter or (ii) granted in tandem with an Incentive Stock Option may only be granted at the time of grant of the related Incentive Stock Option. An SAR granted in tandem with an Option shall be exercisable only to the extent the underlying Option is exercisable. Payment of a SAR may be made in cash, Shares, or other property as specified in the Award Agreement or determined by the Administrator.

5.2. SAR Agreement. Each SAR shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

5.3. Right Conferred. An SAR shall confer on the Participant a right to receive an amount with respect to each Share subject thereto, upon exercise thereof, equal to the excess of (i) the Fair Market Value of one Share on the date of exercise over (ii) the grant price of the SAR (which in the case of an SAR granted in tandem with an Option shall be equal to the exercise price of the underlying Option).

5.4. Grant Price. The grant price per share of the Shares subject to each SAR shall be set by the Administrator; provided, however, that such grant price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the SAR is granted.

5.5. SAR Term. The term of an SAR shall be set by the Administrator in its absolute discretion; provided, however, that no SAR shall be granted with a term of more than the later of (i) five years from the date of a Liquidity Event, or (ii) ten years from the date the SAR is granted; provided, further, that no SAR shall have a term of more than ten years from the date the SAR is granted. The Administrator may extend the term of any outstanding SAR in connection with any Termination of Service of the Participant, or amend any other term or condition of such SAR relating to such a termination.

5.6. SAR Vesting.

(a) The period during which the right to exercise an SAR in whole or in part vests in the Participant shall be set by the Administrator and the Administrator may determine that an SAR may not be exercised in whole or in part for a specified period after it is granted; provided, however, that, unless the Administrator otherwise provides in the terms of the Award Agreement or otherwise, no SAR shall be exercisable by any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act within the period ending six months and one day after the date the SAR is granted. The vesting of an SAR may be made subject to the attainment of one or more performance goals.

(b) No portion of an SAR which is unexercisable at Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator in any Award Agreement or by action of the Administrator following the grant of the SAR.

5.7. Partial Exercise. An SAR may be exercised in whole or in part; however, an SAR shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares and the Administrator may require that, by the terms of the Award Agreement, a partial exercise be allowed only with respect to a minimum number of Shares.

5.8. Manner of Exercise. All or a portion of an SAR shall be deemed exercised upon delivery of all of the following to the Secretary of the Company (or such other officer as identified in the applicable Award Agreement) with a copy of such documents delivered concurrently to the Secretary of the Participant's Employer:

(a) a written notice complying with the applicable rules established by the Administrator stating that the SAR, or a portion thereof, is exercised, and such notice shall be signed by the Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the SAR or such portion of the SAR;

(b) such representations and documents as the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, deems necessary or advisable to effect compliance with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other federal or state securities laws or regulations; provided, the Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, also take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to effect such compliance including, without limitation, placing legends on share certificates and issuing stop-transfer notices to agents and registrars; and

(c) in the event that the SAR shall be exercised by any person or persons other than the Participant, as determined pursuant to Section 12.2, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the SAR.

## **ARTICLE VI RESTRICTED STOCK**

6.1. Restricted Stock. The Administrator is authorized to grant Restricted Stock to Eligible Individuals on the following terms and conditions:

6.2. Restricted Stock Agreement. Each Restricted Stock Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

6.3. Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions, if any, as the Administrator may impose at the date of grant or thereafter, which restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, under such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Administrator may determine. The Administrator may place restrictions on Restricted Stock that shall lapse, in whole or in part, only upon the attainment of performance goals. Except to the extent restricted under the Award Agreement relating to the Restricted Stock, a Participant granted Restricted Stock shall have all of the rights of a stockholder including, without limitation, the right to vote Restricted Stock and the right to receive dividends thereon.

6.4. Forfeiture. Upon Termination of Service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Stock and any accrued but unpaid dividends that are then subject to restrictions shall be forfeited; provided, that the Administrator may provide, by rule or regulation or in any Award Agreement, or may determine in any individual case, that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and the Administrator may in other cases waive in whole or in part the forfeiture of Restricted Stock.

6.5. Certificates for Stock. Certificates representing Restricted Stock granted under the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator shall determine. If certificates representing Restricted Stock are registered in the name of the Participant, such certificates shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, and the Company shall retain physical possession of the certificate.

6.6. Dividends. Dividends paid on Restricted Stock shall be either paid at the dividend payment date, or deferred for payment to such date as determined by the Administrator, in cash or in unrestricted Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such dividends. Shares distributed in connection with a stock split or stock dividend, and other property distributed as a dividend, shall be subject to restrictions and a risk of forfeiture to the same extent as the Restricted Stock with respect to which such Shares or other property has been distributed.

## **ARTICLE VII DIRECTOR RESTRICTED STOCK**

7.1. Eligibility. Only directors of the Company who at the time Director Restricted Stock is granted under this Article VII are “non-employee directors” within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 or any similar rule which may subsequently be in effect (“Non-Employee Directors”) shall be eligible to receive Director Restricted Stock under this Article VII.

7.2. Award of Restricted Stock.

(a) Each Non-Employee Director who satisfies the conditions set forth in Section 7.1 may be awarded Shares of Director Restricted Stock (subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 2.4) at the discretion of the Administrator. Effective on the date of each Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company (an “Annual Meeting”), each Non-Employee Director then in office may be awarded, at the discretion of the Administrator, Shares of Director Restricted Stock (subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 2.4).

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the number of Shares of Director Restricted Stock to be issued pursuant to this Article VII shall be reduced or eliminated to the extent that the issuance of such Shares of Director Restricted Stock would otherwise (i) enable the Independent Directors as a group to hold more than 10% of the outstanding Shares if such Shares of Director Restricted Stock were fully vested; (ii) result in the Company being “closely-held” within the meaning of Section 856(h) of the Code; (iii) cause the Company to own, directly or constructively, 10% or more of the ownership interests in a tenant of the property of the Company (or of the property of one or more partnerships in which the Company is a partner), within the meaning of Section 856(d)(2)(B) of the Code; (iv) result in a violation of any of the stock ownership and transfer restrictions imposed under the Company’s Articles of Incorporation, as amended; or (v) cause, in the opinion of counsel to the Company, the Company to fail to qualify (or create, in the opinion of counsel to the Company, a risk that the Company would no longer qualify) as a real estate investment trust within the meaning of the Code.

(c) Except as provided otherwise in this Plan, the Director Restricted Stock shall be subject to the same terms and conditions as are applicable to the Restricted Stock.

## **ARTICLE VIII RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS**

8.1. Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator is authorized to grant Restricted Stock Units to Eligible Individuals, subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

8.2. Restricted Stock Unit Agreement. Each Restricted Stock Unit Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

8.3. Award and Restrictions. Delivery of Shares or cash, as determined by the Administrator, will occur upon expiration of the deferral period specified for Restricted Stock Units by the Administrator. The Administrator may place restrictions on Restricted Stock Units that shall lapse, in whole or in part, upon the attainment of performance goals.

8.4. Forfeiture. Upon Termination of Service during the applicable deferral period or portion thereof to which forfeiture conditions apply, or upon failure to satisfy any other conditions precedent to the delivery of Shares or cash to which such Restricted Stock Units relate, all Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited; provided, that the Administrator may provide, by rule or regulation or in any Award Agreement, or may determine in any individual case, that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock Units will be waived in whole or in part in the event of termination resulting from specified causes, and the Administrator may in other cases waive in whole or in part the forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units.

8.5. Dividend Equivalents. Dividend Equivalents shall not be granted unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator at the date of grant, any Dividend Equivalents that are granted with respect to any Restricted Stock Unit shall be either (A) paid with respect to such Restricted Stock Unit at the dividend payment date in cash or in Shares of unrestricted Common Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such dividends, or (B) deferred with respect to such Restricted Stock Unit and the amount or value thereof automatically deemed reinvested in additional Restricted Stock Units, other Awards or other investment vehicles, as the Administrator shall determine or permit the Participant to elect. The applicable Award Agreement shall specify whether any Dividend Equivalents shall be paid at the dividend payment date, deferred or deferred at the election of the Participant (subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code).

**ARTICLE IX  
OTHER AWARDS**

9.1. Other Share-Based Awards. The Administrator shall have the authority to grant Awards to Eligible Individuals in the form of Other Share-Based Awards, as deemed by the Administrator to be consistent with the purposes of the Plan. Each Other Share-Based Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine. Awards granted pursuant to this Article IX may be granted with value and payment contingent upon the attainment of one or more performance goals. The Administrator shall determine the terms and conditions of such Awards at the date of grant or thereafter.

**ARTICLE X  
CONDITIONS TO ISSUANCE OF SHARES**

10.1. Issuance. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares purchased upon the grant, vesting and/or exercise of any Award, or portion thereof, prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

- (a) the registration of such Shares for listing on all stock exchanges on which the Shares are then listed;
- (b) the completion of any registration or other qualification of such Shares under any state or federal law, or under the rulings of regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;
- (c) the obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any state or federal governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;
- (d) the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the grant, vesting and/or exercise of the Award as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience; and
- (e) full satisfaction of the exercise or purchase price for such Shares, plus satisfaction of any Employer applicable withholding tax obligations, in either case, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

**ARTICLE XI  
ADMINISTRATION**

11.1. Administration. The Plan shall be administered by the Board or, if the Board so delegates its authority, by the Compensation Committee. If the Board administers the Plan, all references herein to the "Administrator" shall be references to the Board. If the Compensation Committee is appointed to administer the Plan, all references herein to the "Administrator" shall be references to the Compensation Committee. The Administrator shall have the authority in its absolute discretion, subject to and not inconsistent with the express provisions of the Plan, to administer the Plan and to exercise all the powers and authorities either specifically granted to it under the Plan or necessary or advisable in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation, the authority to grant Awards; to determine the Eligible Individuals to whom and the time or times at which Awards shall be granted; to determine the type and number of Awards to be granted, the number of Shares to which an Award may relate and the terms, conditions, restrictions and performance criteria relating to any Award; to accelerate the vesting of any Award at any time; and to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an Award may be settled, cancelled, forfeited, exchanged, or surrendered; to make adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the performance goals (if any) included in, Awards; to construe and interpret the Plan and any Award; to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan; to determine the terms and provisions of the Award Agreements (which need not be identical for each Participant); and to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Board, the Compensation Committee nor their respective delegates shall have the authority to reprice (or cancel and regrant) any Option or, if applicable, other Award at a lower exercise, grant or purchase price without first obtaining the approval of the Company's stockholders.

In addition, an Award shall not be granted, become vested, be exercised or paid if, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrator, the grant, vesting, exercise or payment of such Award could result in any of the following:

- (a) the Participant's or any other person's ownership of Shares being in violation of any of the stock ownership and transfer restrictions imposed under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, as amended;
- (b) the Shares being deemed to not be transferable within the meaning of Section 856 of the Code;
- (c) income to the Company or any other result that could impair the Company's status as a real estate investment trust within the meaning of the Code.

11.2. **Duties and Powers of Administrator.** The Administrator may appoint a chairperson and a secretary and may make such rules and regulations for the conduct of its business as it shall deem advisable, and shall keep minutes of its meetings. All determinations of the Administrator shall be made by a majority of its members either present in person or participating by conference telephone at a meeting or by written consent. The Administrator may delegate to one or more of its members or to one or more agents such administrative duties as it may deem advisable, and the Administrator or any person to whom it has delegated duties as aforesaid may employ one or more persons to render advice with respect to any responsibility the Administrator or such person may have under the Plan. All decisions, determinations and interpretations of the Administrator shall be final and binding on all persons, including but not limited to the Company, any parent or subsidiary of the Company or any Participant (or any person claiming any rights under the Plan from or through any Participant) and any stockholder.

11.3. **Professional Assistance; Good Faith Actions.** The Administrator may employ attorneys, consultants, accountants, appraisers, brokers, or other persons. The Administrator, the Company and the Company's officers shall be entitled to rely upon the advice, opinions or valuations of any such persons. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon all Participants, the Company, stockholders and all other interested persons. No members of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan and all members of the Administrator shall be fully protected by the Company in respect of any such action, determination or interpretation.

11.4. **Delegation of Authority to Grant Awards.** The Administrator may, but need not, delegate from time to time to a committee consisting of one or more of the Company's officers authority to grant Awards under the Plan to Eligible Individuals; provided, however, that each such Eligible Individual must be an individual other than an "officer," "director" or "beneficial owner of more than ten per cent of any class of any equity security" of the Company within the meaning of each such term as it is used under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Administrator specifies at the time of such delegation of authority and may be rescinded at any time by the Administrator. At all times, any subcommittee appointed under this Section 11.4 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Administrator.

**ARTICLE XII  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

12.1. Rights as Stockholders. Except as determined by the Administrator and set forth in an Award Agreement, the holders of Awards shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, stockholders of the Company in respect of any Shares subject to an Award unless and until such Shares have been issued by the Company to such holders.

12.2. Not Transferable. Awards granted under the Plan may not be sold, pledged, assigned, or transferred in any manner other than by will or applicable laws of descent and distribution. No Award holder shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of the Participant or his or her successors-in-interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by the preceding sentence.

During the lifetime of the Participant, only he or she may exercise an Option or SAR (or any portion thereof) granted to him or her under the Plan. After the death of the Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option or SAR may, prior to the time when such portion becomes unexercisable under the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement, be exercised by his or her personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

The restrictions set forth in this Section 12.2 shall not preclude the transfer of any Shares delivered pursuant to any Award to the extent that the Shares are no longer subject to any risk of forfeiture or other restriction under any Award Agreement or any other provision of the Plan or any restrictions required by applicable federal and state securities laws.

12.3. No Right to Employment or Other Service Relationship. Nothing in the Plan or in any Award Agreement hereunder shall (i) confer upon any Participant any right to (a) continue in the employ of his or her Employer or to provide services to the Company, or (b) receive any severance pay from the Company or his or her Employer, or (ii) interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company or his or her Employer, which are hereby expressly reserved, to terminate the services of any Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause.

12.4. Term of Plan. Unless earlier terminated by the Board, the Plan shall automatically expire and terminate on the tenth anniversary of the date on which it was adopted by the Company. The expiration or other termination of the Plan shall have no adverse affect on any Awards that are outstanding on the date of such expiration or other termination.

12.5. Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. The Plan may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Board; provided, however, that unless otherwise determined by the Board, an amendment that requires stockholder approval in order for the Plan to continue to comply with applicable law, regulation or stock exchange requirement shall not be effective unless approved by the requisite vote of stockholders.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan shall, without the consent of the holder of an Award, alter or impair any rights or obligations under such Award theretofore granted or awarded unless the Award Agreement itself otherwise expressly so provides, and no amendment shall be made that could jeopardize the status of the Company as a real estate investment trust under the Code. No Awards may be granted or awarded during any period of suspension or after termination of the Plan.

12.6. Change in Control and Other Corporate Events.

(a) Subject to Section 12.6(b), in the event of any Change in Control or other transaction or event described in Section 2.4 or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any Affiliate, or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles, the Administrator is hereby authorized to take any action with respect to Awards at such time and on such terms and conditions as the Administrator determines in its absolute direction to be desirable, which action(s) may include, without limitation:

(i) a determination that the Company shall pay to the holder of any Award, in consideration for the cancellation of such Award, an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the vesting or exercise of such Award had such Award been currently exercisable or payable or fully vested, as applicable, or the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator;

(ii) a determination that Awards cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event, provided that such determination may not conflict with anything to the contrary in an Award Agreement;

(iii) a determination that all or some Awards shall become immediately vested and/or exercisable either prior to or as of such event, or that for a specified period of time prior to a transaction or event, an Option or SAR shall be exercisable as to all Shares covered thereby;

(iv) a determination that upon such event, such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of Shares or other property and prices which are the subject of such Award; or

(v) a determination to make adjustments to Awards consistent with Section 2.4.

(b) With respect to Awards, no adjustment or action described in this Section 12.6 or in any other provision of the Plan shall be authorized to the extent that such adjustment or action would result in short-swing profits liability under Section 16 of the Exchange Act or violate the exemptive conditions of Rule 16b-3 unless the Administrator determines that the Award is not to comply with such exemptive conditions. The number of Shares subject to any Option shall always be rounded to the next whole number.

12.7. [Intentionally Omitted]

12.8. Tax Withholding. The Company shall be entitled to require of each Participant satisfaction of the Employer's withholding obligations under federal, state or local tax law with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award, and the Company may defer such issuance, vesting, exercise or payment unless indemnified to its satisfaction. The Administrator shall provide in the applicable Award Agreement the acceptable methods of satisfying such withholding obligations, which may include: (i) deducting such amounts from other compensation otherwise payable to the Participant; (ii) having Shares otherwise issuable hereunder withheld, the Fair Market Value of which is sufficient to satisfy the Participant's minimum estimated tax obligations associated with the transaction; (iii) tendering back to the Company previously acquired Shares or (iv) a combination of the foregoing.

12.9. Forfeiture Provisions. Pursuant to its general authority to determine the terms and conditions applicable to Awards granted under the Plan, the Administrator shall have the right to provide, in the terms of an Award Agreement, or by separate written instrument, that (i) any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by an Participant upon the receipt or exercise of the Award, or upon the receipt or resale of any Shares underlying such Award, must be paid to the Company, and (ii) the Award shall terminate and any outstanding portion of such Award (whether or not vested) shall be forfeited, if (a) a Termination of Service occurs prior to a specified date, or within a specified time period following receipt or exercise of the Award, or (b) the Participant, at any time, or during a specified time period, engages in any activity in competition with his or her Employer or the Company, or which is inimical, contrary or harmful to the interests of his or her Employer or the Company, as may be further defined from time to time by the Administrator.



12.10. Limitations Applicable to Section 16. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted to any individual who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

12.11. Effect of Plan Upon Other Equity and Compensation Plans. The adoption of the Plan shall not affect any other equity- or cash-based compensation or incentive plans in effect for the Company from time to time. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to limit the right of the Company (i) to establish any other forms of incentives or compensation for employees of the Company, the Manager, the Advisor or other Plan Related Parties, or (ii) to grant or assume options or other rights or awards otherwise than under the Plan in connection with any proper corporate purpose including, but not by way of limitation, the grant or assumption of options in connection with the acquisition by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation or otherwise of the business, stock or assets of any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm or association.

12.12. Section 83(b) Election Prohibited. No Participant may make an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to any Award granted under the Plan without the Company's consent, which consent may be granted in the terms of an Award Agreement or in any other written instrument. At the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrator, an Award shall be void and forfeited if a Participant makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to any Award granted under the Plan in violation of this Section 12.12.

12.13. Compliance with Laws. This Plan, the granting and vesting of Awards under the Plan, the issuance and delivery of Shares, and the payment of money or other consideration allowable under the Plan or under Awards granted hereunder are subject to compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations (including, but not limited to, state and federal securities laws and federal margin requirements) and to such approvals by any listing, regulatory or governmental authority as may, in the opinion of counsel for the Board, the Compensation Committee or the Company, be necessary or advisable in connection therewith. Any securities delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such restrictions, and the person acquiring such securities shall, if requested by the Company, provide such assurances and representations to the Company as the Board, the Compensation Committee or the Company may deem necessary or desirable to assure compliance with all applicable legal requirements.

To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

12.14. Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Plan.

12.15. Governing Law. This Plan and any agreements hereunder shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the internal laws of the State of Colorado without regard to conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

12.16. Code Section 409A.

(a) The Award Agreement for any Award that the Administrator reasonably determines to constitute a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” under Section 409A of the Code (a “Section 409A Plan”), and the provisions of the Plan applicable to that Award, shall be construed in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and the Administrator, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any Participant, may amend any Award Agreement (and the provisions of the Plan applicable thereto) if and to the extent that the Administrator determines that such amendment is necessary or appropriate to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. Any payments described in an Award Agreement that are due within the “short term deferral period” as defined in Section 409A of the Code shall not be treated as deferred compensation unless applicable law requires otherwise.

(b) If any Award constitutes a Section 409A Plan, then the Award shall be subject to the following additional requirements, if and to the extent required to comply with Section 409A of the Code:

(i) Payments under the Section 409A Plan may only be made upon (u) the Participant’s “separation from service”, (v) the date the Participant becomes “disabled”, (w) the Participant’s death, (x) a “specified time (or pursuant to a fixed schedule)” specified in the Award Agreement at the date of the deferral of such compensation, (y) a “change in the ownership or effective control of the corporation, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets” of the Company, or (z) the occurrence of an “unforeseeable emergency”; *provided, however*, that the Administrator, in its discretion and without the Participant’s consent may exercise its discretion to accelerate the payment or settlement of an Award where such payment or settlement constitutes deferred compensation within the meaning of Code section 409A if and solely to the extent that such accelerated payment or settlement is permissible under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4) or any successor thereto;

(ii) The time or schedule for any payment of the deferred compensation may not be accelerated, except to the extent provided in applicable Treasury Regulations or other applicable guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service;

(iii) Any elections with respect to the deferral of such compensation or the time and form of distribution of such deferred compensation shall comply with the requirements of Section 409A(a)(4) of the Code; and

(iv) In the case of any Participant who is a “specified employee”, a distribution on account of a “separation from service” may not be made before the date which is six months after the date of the Participant’s “separation from service” (or, if earlier, the date of the Participant’s death).

For purposes of this Section 12.16(b), the terms in quotations shall have the same meanings as those terms have for purposes of Section 409A of the Code, and the limitations set forth herein shall be applied in such manner (and only to the extent) as shall be necessary to comply with any requirements of Section 409A of the Code that are applicable to the Award.

(c) For purposes of any Award that constitutes a Section 409A Plan, each amount to be paid or benefit to be provided to a Participant that constitutes deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be construed as a separate identified payment for purposes of Section 409A of the Code.

(d) For purposes of Section 409A of the Code, the payment of Dividend Equivalents under any Award shall be construed as earnings and the time and form of payment of such Dividend Equivalents shall be treated separately from the time and form of payment of the underlying Award.

(e) Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Company or its Affiliates, or the Plan Related Parties or any of their Affiliates, make any representation to any Participant or Beneficiary that any Awards made pursuant to this Plan are exempt from, or satisfy, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and none of the Company or its Affiliates, or the Plan Related Parties or any of their Affiliates, shall have any liability or other obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the Participant or any Beneficiary for any tax, additional tax, interest or penalties that the Participant or any Beneficiary may incur in the event that any provision of this Plan, or any Award Agreement, or any amendment or modification thereof, or any other action taken with respect thereto, is deemed to violate any of the requirements of Section 409A.

**BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC.  
AMENDED AND RESTATED  
PRIVATE PLACEMENT EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN**

BLACK CREEK INDUSTRIAL REIT IV INC., a Maryland corporation (the “Company”), initially adopted this Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan (the “Initial Plan”) effective September 25, 2018, for the benefit of the eligible officers, other employees, advisors and consultants providing services to the Company. Effective July 1, 2021, the Board adopted this Amended and Restated Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan (the “Plan”) to amend and restate the Initial Plan in its entirety.

The purpose of the Plan is to enable the Company and the Advisor, Manager and other Plan Related Parties to obtain and retain the services of eligible individuals who are important to the long range success of the Company, by offering such individuals an opportunity to participate in the Company’s growth through the ownership of stock in the Company.

**ARTICLE I  
DEFINITIONS**

Wherever the following terms are used in the Plan they shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

“Administrator” shall mean the Board or, if the Board so delegates its authority, the Compensation Committee.

“Advisor” shall mean BCI IV Advisors LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, for the period prior to the date hereof and Ares Commercial Real Estate Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, on and after the date hereof.

“Affiliate” or “Affiliated” means, as to any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, limited liability company or other legal entity (i) any person or entity directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controlling, controlled by or under common control with another person or entity; (ii) any person or entity directly or indirectly owning, controlling, or holding with power to vote ten percent (10%) or more of the outstanding voting securities of another person or entity; (iii) any officer, director, general partner or trustee of such person or entity; (iv) any person ten percent (10%) or more of whose outstanding voting securities are directly or indirectly owned, controlled or held, with power to vote, by such other person; and (v) if such other person or entity is an officer, director, general partner or trustee of a person or entity, the person or entity for which such person or entity acts in any such capacity.

“Award” shall mean any grant of Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock, Restricted Stock Units, Dividend Equivalents, or Other Share-Based Awards under the Plan.

“Award Agreement” shall mean the written document(s), including an electronic writing acceptable to the Administrator, and any notice, addendum, amendment or supplement thereto, memorializing the terms and conditions of an Award granted pursuant to the Plan and which shall incorporate the terms of the Plan.

---

“Beneficial Owner” shall have the meaning set forth in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act.

“Board” shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

“Cause” shall mean:

(a) Participant’s breach of any provision of this Plan or Participant’s material breach of any other written agreement between Participant and the Company or any Plan Related Party which results in termination of such Participant’s employment with the Company or any Plan Related Party, including, without limitation, the confidentiality, non-solicitation, certification requirements, clawback and non-compete (if applicable) provisions thereof;

(b) Participant’s failure to adhere to any written policy of the Company or any Plan Related Party if Participant has been given a reasonable opportunity to comply with such policy or cure his or her failure to comply;

(c) the appropriation (or attempted appropriation) of a material business opportunity of the Company or any Plan Related Party, including attempting to secure or securing any personal profit or benefit in connection with any transaction entered into on behalf of the Company or any Plan Related Party;

(d) the misappropriation (or attempted misappropriation) of any of funds or property of the Company or any Plan Related Party;

(e) the conviction of, the indictment for (or its procedural equivalent), or the entering of a guilty plea or plea of no contest with respect to, a felony, the equivalent thereof, or any other crime with respect to which imprisonment is a possible punishment; or

(f) The involuntary revocation of a license necessary for the job which Participant is performing for the Company or a Plan Related Party at the time of revocation.

“Change in Control” shall mean any of the following transactions:

(a) any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities beneficially owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company’s then outstanding securities (a “Controlling Interest”), excluding (i) any acquisition by any Person that on the Effective Date is the Beneficial Owner of a Controlling Interest; (ii) any acquisition by any employee benefit plan (or related trust) sponsored or maintained by the Company; or (iii) any Person who becomes such a Beneficial Owner in connection with a transaction described in clause (i) of paragraph (c) below; or

(b) a change in the composition of the Board over a period of 36 consecutive months (or less) such that a majority of the Board members (rounded up to the nearest whole number) ceases, by reason of one or more proxy contests for the election of Board members, to be comprised of individuals who either (i) have been Board members continuously since the beginning of such period or (ii) have been elected or nominated for election as Board members during such period by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Board members described in clause (i) who were still in office at the time such election or nomination was approved by the Board; or

(c) there is consummated a merger or consolidation of the Company or any direct or indirect subsidiary of the Company with any other entity, other than (i) a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or any parent thereof) at least 50% of the combined voting power of the securities of the Company or such surviving entity or any parent thereof outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (ii) a merger or consolidation effected to implement a recapitalization of the Company (or similar transaction) in which no Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company (not including in the securities Beneficially Owned by such Person any securities acquired directly from the Company or its Affiliates) representing 50% or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities; or

(d) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company or there is consummated an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets, other than a sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets to an entity, at least 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of the Company immediately prior to such sale.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control shall not be deemed to have occurred (i) solely as the result of a public offering or (ii) by virtue of the consummation of any transaction or series of integrated transactions immediately following which the record holders of the common stock of the Company immediately prior to such transaction or series of transactions continue to have substantially the same proportionate ownership in an entity which owns all or substantially all of the assets of the Company immediately following such transaction or series of transactions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Common Stock" shall mean the common stock of the Company, par value \$0.01 per share, issued or authorized to be issued in the future, but excluding any preferred stock and any warrants, options or other rights to purchase Common Stock.

"Company" shall mean Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., a Maryland corporation.

"Compensation Committee" shall mean the compensation committee of the Board, which shall at all times consist of two or more persons who are (i) "non-employee directors" within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 and (ii) Independent Directors.

"Dividend Equivalent" shall mean a right to receive cash, Shares, other Awards or other property equal in value to dividends paid with respect to a specified number of Shares.

"Eligible Individual" shall mean any person, trust, association or entity to which the Administrator desires to grant an award.

“Employer” shall mean either the Company or a Related Corporation, or any Plan Related Party, as the context may require.

“Exchange Act” shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Fair Market Value” on any date shall mean the Closing Price (as defined below) per Share on such date if such date is a Trading Day or, if such date is not a Trading Day, the Trading Day immediately prior to such date. The “Closing Price” on any date shall mean the last sale price, regular way (as defined below), or, in case no such sale takes place on such day, the average of the closing bid and asked prices, regular way, in either case as reported in the principal consolidated transaction reporting system with respect to securities listed or admitted to trading on the principal national securities exchange on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading or, if the Shares are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange, the last quoted price, or if not so quoted, the average of the high bid and low asked prices in the over-the-counter market, as reported by The NASDAQ Stock Market, Inc. (“NASDAQ”) or, if NASDAQ is no longer in use, the principal automated quotation system that may then be in use or, if the Shares are not quoted by any such organization, the average of the closing bid and asked prices as furnished by a professional market-maker authorized to make a market in the Shares selected by the Board or, if there is no professional market maker making a market in the Shares, the price at which the Company is then offering shares to the public if the Company is then engaged in a public offering of Shares, or if the Company is not then offering shares to the public, the fair market value of a Share as determined by the Board, in its absolute discretion.

“Independent Director” shall mean a member of the Board who is not, and within the last two years has not been, directly or indirectly, associated with the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates by virtue of (i) ownership of an interest in the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (ii) employment by the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (iii) service as an officer or director of the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates, (iv) performance of services, other than as a director, for the Company, (v) service as a director or trustee of more than three real estate investment trusts advised by the Advisor or its Affiliates, or (vi) maintenance of a material business or professional relationship with the Advisor or the Manager or any of their Affiliates. An indirect relationship shall include circumstances in which a director’s spouse, parents, children, siblings, mother- or father-in-law, sons- or daughters-in-law or brothers- or sisters-in-law is or has been associated with the Advisors or the Manager or any of their Affiliates. A business or a professional relationship is considered material if gross income derived by the director from the Advisor or the Manager or Affiliates thereof exceeds five percent (5%) of either the director’s annual gross income during either of the last two years or the director’s net worth determined on a fair market value basis.

“Liquidity Event” shall mean a transaction or series of transactions that provide liquidity to the Company’s stockholders and shall include, but shall not be limited to, (i) a listing of the Shares on a national securities exchange, (ii) a sale, merger or other transaction in which the Company’s stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash, securities redeemable for cash, and/or securities of a publicly traded company, and (iii) the sale of all or substantially all of the Company’s assets where the Company’s stockholders either receive, or have the option to receive, cash or other consideration.

“Manager” shall mean Black Creek Property Management LLC, a Colorado limited liability company.

“Non-Qualified Stock Option” shall mean an Option which is not intended to be an “incentive stock option” within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

“Option” shall mean a stock option granted under Article IV.

“Other Share-Based Award” shall mean an Award granted under Article IX.

“Participant” shall mean an Eligible Individual who is granted an Award.

“Person” shall have the meaning given in Section 3(a)(9) of the Exchange Act, as modified and used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) thereof, except that such term shall not include (i) the Company or any of its Affiliates, (ii) a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to an offering of such securities, or (iv) a corporation owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their ownership of stock of the Company.

“Plan” shall mean this Amended and Restated Private Placement Equity Incentive Plan of Black Creek Industrial REIT IV Inc., as it may be amended from time to time.

“Plan Related Party” shall mean:

(a) any entity or entities which were controlled by or majority-owned by, directly or indirectly, any of John A. Blumberg (or his estate), James R. Mulvihill, and/or Evan H. Zucker (individually, a “Founder”), or by any partnership, trust or other entity which a Founder controlled or majority owned, in each case prior to the date hereof, and specifically includes (whether within the foregoing definition or not), without limitation, BCI IV Advisors Group LLC (“BCIV AG”), Dividend Capital Securities Group LLLP (“DCSG”), BCC-BD Expense Company LLC (“BCC”) and any entity or entities which were controlled by, under common control with, or controlled BCI IV AG, DCSG, or BCC; and

(b) any entity or entities which are controlled by or majority owned by Ares Management Corporation, Ares Holdings L.P. or their respective Affiliates (each an “Ares Entity” and collectively, the “Ares Entities”) or by any partnership, trust or other entity which an Ares Entity controls or majority owns and specifically shall include (whether within the foregoing definition or not), without limitation, the Company, the Advisor, the Manager, the Ares Entities, and any entity or entities presently in existence or to be formed in the future which are controlled by, under common control with, or controlling an Ares Entity, the Advisor, the Manager or the Company.

“Related Corporation” shall mean a parent or subsidiary corporation of the Company, as those terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f) of the Code.

“Restricted Stock” shall mean an Award of Shares granted under Article VI.

“Restricted Stock Unit” shall mean an Award of a Unit granted under Article VIII.

“Rule 16b-3” shall mean that certain Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time.

“Securities Act” shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Shares” shall mean shares of Common Stock issuable upon the grant, vesting, and/or exercise and/or settlement of Awards under the Plan.

“Stock Appreciation Right” or “SAR” shall mean an Award granted under Article V.

“Termination of Service” shall mean the time when the service provider/service recipient relationship between a Participant and the Employer is terminated for any reason, with or without Cause, including, but not by way of limitation, a termination by resignation, discharge, death, disability or retirement; but, provided it does not conflict with any terms in an Award Agreement, excluding (i) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, termination where there is a simultaneous reemployment or continuing employment of a Participant by another Employer or, in the absolute discretion of the Administrator, an Affiliate of another Employer, (ii) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, terminations which result in a temporary severance of the service provider/service recipient relationship, and (iii) at the absolute discretion of the Administrator, terminations which are followed by the simultaneous establishment of a consulting relationship with the Participant by an Employer. Provided it does not conflict with any terms in an Award Agreement, the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, shall determine the effect of all matters and questions relating to Termination of Service, including, but not by way of limitation, the question of whether a Termination of Service resulted from a discharge for “Cause,” and all questions or whether a particular leave of absence constitutes a Termination of Service. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any Award that constitutes a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code, “Termination of Service” shall mean a “separation from service” as defined under Section 409A of the Code to the extent required by Section 409A of the Code to avoid the imposition of any tax or interest or the inclusion of any amount in income pursuant to Section 409A of the Code.

“Trading Day” shall mean a day on which the principal national securities exchange or national automated quotation system on which the Shares are listed or admitted to trading is open for the transaction of business or, if the Shares are not listed or admitted to trading on any national securities exchange or national automated quotation system, shall mean any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which banking institutions in the State of Colorado are authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close. The term “regular way” means a trade that is effected in a recognized securities market for clearance and settlement pursuant to the rules and procedures of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, as opposed to a trade effected “ex-clearing” for same day or next day settlement.

“Unit” shall mean a unit, the value of which shall always be equal to the value of one Share.



**ARTICLE II  
SHARES SUBJECT TO PLAN**

2.1 Shares Subject to Plan. The aggregate number of Shares which may be issued upon grant, vesting, exercise or settlement of Awards under the Plan shall not exceed two million (2,000,000), subject to adjustment as provided herein; *provided, however*, that in no event may the aggregate number of Shares which may be issued upon grant, vesting or exercise of Awards under the plan exceed ten percent (10%) of the Company's outstanding Shares on a fully diluted basis. The Shares issuable under the Plan may be either previously authorized but unissued shares or treasury shares.

2.2 [Intentionally Omitted]

2.3 Expired Awards and Other Rights. If any shares subject to an Award are forfeited, cancelled, exchanged or surrendered or if an Award terminates or expires without a distribution of shares to the Participant, or if Shares are surrendered or withheld as payment of either the exercise price of an Award and/or withholding taxes in respect of an Award, the Shares with respect to such Award shall, to the extent of any such forfeiture, cancellation, exchange, surrender, withholding, termination or expiration, again be available for Awards under the Plan. Upon the exercise of any Award granted in tandem with any other Award, such related Award shall be cancelled to the extent of the number of Shares as to which the Award is exercised and, notwithstanding the foregoing, such number of Shares shall no longer be available for Awards under the Plan.

2.4 Adjustments to Shares, Awards. In the event that the Administrator shall determine that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination, repurchase, or share exchange, or other similar corporate transaction or event, affects the Shares such that an adjustment is appropriate in order to prevent dilution or enlargement of the rights of Participants under the Plan, then the Administrator shall make such equitable changes or adjustments as it deems necessary or appropriate to any or all of (i) the number and kind of Shares or other property (including cash) that may thereafter be issued in connection with Awards, (ii) the number and kind of Shares or other property (including cash) issued or issuable in respect of outstanding Awards, (iii) the exercise price, grant price, or purchase price relating to any Award; and (iv) the performance goals applicable to outstanding Awards.

**ARTICLE III  
GRANTING OF AWARDS**

3.1 Eligibility. Any Eligible Individual selected by the Administrator pursuant to Section 3.2(a)(i) shall be eligible to receive an Award.

3.2 Granting of Awards.

(a) The Administrator shall from time to time, in its absolute discretion, and subject to applicable limitations of the Plan:

- (i) determine which Eligible Individuals should be granted Awards;
- (ii) determine the number of Shares to be subject to such Awards; and
- (iii) determine the terms and conditions of such Awards, consistent with the Plan.

(b) Upon the selection of a Participant to be granted an Award, the Administrator shall instruct the Secretary of the Company to issue the Award and may impose such conditions on the grant of the Award as it deems appropriate.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 3.2(a) and (b), no Award shall be granted to any Participant to the extent that the grant of such Award could, at the time of grant or afterwards, impair the Company's status as a real estate investment trust within the meaning of the Code or result in a violation of any of the stock ownership and transfer restrictions imposed under the Company's Articles of Incorporation, as amended.

(d) Notwithstanding Section 3.2(a) and (b), no Dividend Equivalents and no SARs are permitted to be granted to any Participant unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange.

#### **ARTICLE IV STOCK OPTIONS**

4.1 **Option Agreement.** The Administrator may from time to time grant to Eligible Individuals Awards of Non-qualified Stock Options. Each Option shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

4.2 **Exercise Price.** The exercise price per Share of the Shares subject to each Option shall be set by the Administrator; *provided, however*, that such exercise price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the Option is granted.

4.3 **Option Term.** The term of an Option shall be set by the Administrator in its absolute discretion; *provided, however*, that no Option shall be granted with a term greater than the later of (i) five years from the date of a Liquidity Event or (ii) ten years from the date the Option is granted; *provided, further*, that no Option shall have a term of more than ten years from the date the Option is granted. The Administrator may extend the term of any outstanding Option in connection with any Termination of Service of the Participant, or amend any other term or condition of such Option relating to such a termination.

#### 4.4 **Option Vesting.**

(a) The period during which the right to exercise an Option in whole or in part vests in the Participant shall be set by the Administrator and the Administrator may determine that an Option may not be exercised in whole or in part for a specified period after it is granted; *provided, however*, that, unless the Administrator otherwise provides in the terms of the Award Agreement or otherwise, no Option shall be exercisable by any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act within the period ending six months and one day after the date the Option is granted. The vesting of an Option may be made subject to the attainment of one or more performance goals.

(b) No portion of an Option which is unexercisable at Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator in any Award Agreement or by action of the Administrator following the grant of the Option.

4.5 **Partial Exercise.** An Option may be exercised in whole or in part; however, an Option shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares and the Administrator may require that, by the terms of the Award Agreement, a partial exercise be allowed only with respect to a minimum number of Shares.

4.6 Manner of Exercise. All or a portion of an Option shall be deemed exercised upon delivery of all of the following to the Secretary of the Company (or such other officer as identified in the applicable Award Agreement) with a copy of such documents delivered concurrently to the Secretary of the Participant's Employer:

(a) a written notice complying with the applicable rules established by the Administrator stating that the Option, or a portion thereof, is exercised, and such notice shall be signed by the Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the Option or such portion of the Option;

(b) such representations and documents as the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, deems necessary or advisable to effect compliance with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other federal or state securities laws or regulations; provided, the Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, also take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to effect such compliance including, without limitation, placing legends on share certificates and issuing stop-transfer notices to agents and registrars;

(c) in the event that the Option shall be exercised by any person or persons other than the Participant, as determined pursuant to Section 12.2, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the Option; and

(d) full satisfaction of the exercise price for the Shares with respect to which the Option, or portion thereof, is exercised; provided, that in the discretion of the Administrator and subject to the terms set forth in the applicable Award Agreement, the exercise price for Shares subject to an Option may be paid (i) in cash or cash equivalents, (ii) by an exchange of Shares previously owned by the Participant, (iii) through a "broker cashless exercise" procedure approved by the Administrator (to the extent permitted by law), (iv) by having Shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value on the date of exercise equal to the aggregate exercise price withheld by the Company or (v) a combination of the above, in any case in an amount having a combined value equal to such exercise price.

**ARTICLE V**  
**STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS**

5.1 In General. An SAR may be granted as a stand-alone Award or in tandem with an Option; provided, that, an SAR shall not be granted unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange. An SAR granted in tandem with an Option may be granted at the time of grant of the related Option or at any time thereafter. An SAR granted in tandem with an Option shall be exercisable only to the extent the underlying Option is exercisable. Payment of a SAR may be made in cash, Shares, or other property as specified in the Award Agreement or determined by the Administrator.

5.2 SAR Agreement. Each SAR shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

5.3 Right Conferred. An SAR shall confer on the Participant a right to receive an amount with respect to each Share subject thereto, upon exercise thereof, equal to the excess of (i) the Fair Market Value of one Share on the date of exercise over (ii) the grant price of the SAR (which in the case of an SAR granted in tandem with an Option shall be equal to the exercise price of the underlying Option).

5.4 Grant Price. The grant price per share of the Shares subject to each SAR shall be set by the Administrator; *provided, however*, that such grant price shall not be less than the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date the SAR is granted.

5.5 SAR Term. The term of an SAR shall be set by the Administrator in its absolute discretion; *provided, however*, that no SAR shall be granted with a term of more than the later of (i) five years from the date of a Liquidity Event, or (ii) ten years from the date the SAR is granted; *provided, further*, that no SAR shall have a term of more than ten years from the date the SAR is granted. The Administrator may extend the term of any outstanding SAR in connection with any Termination of Service of the Participant, or amend any other term or condition of such SAR relating to such a termination.

5.6 SAR Vesting.

(a) The period during which the right to exercise an SAR in whole or in part vests in the Participant shall be set by the Administrator and the Administrator may determine that an SAR may not be exercised in whole or in part for a specified period after it is granted; *provided, however*, that, unless the Administrator otherwise provides in the terms of the Award Agreement or otherwise, no SAR shall be exercisable by any Participant who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act within the period ending six months and one day after the date the SAR is granted. The vesting of an SAR may be made subject to the attainment of one or more performance goals.

(b) No portion of an SAR which is unexercisable at Termination of Service shall thereafter become exercisable, except as may be otherwise provided by the Administrator in any Award Agreement or by action of the Administrator following the grant of the SAR.

5.7 Partial Exercise. An SAR may be exercised in whole or in part; however, an SAR shall not be exercisable with respect to fractional Shares and the Administrator may require that, by the terms of the Award Agreement, a partial exercise be allowed only with respect to a minimum number of Shares.

5.8 Manner of Exercise. All or a portion of an SAR shall be deemed exercised upon delivery of all of the following to the Secretary of the Company (or such other officer as identified in the applicable Award Agreement) with a copy of such documents delivered concurrently to the Secretary of the Participant's Employer:

(a) a written notice complying with the applicable rules established by the Administrator stating that the SAR, or a portion thereof, is exercised, and such notice shall be signed by the Participant or other person then entitled to exercise the SAR or such portion of the SAR;

(b) such representations and documents as the Administrator, in its absolute discretion, deems necessary or advisable to effect compliance with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other federal or state securities laws or regulations; provided, the Administrator may, in its absolute discretion, also take whatever additional actions it deems appropriate to effect such compliance including, without limitation, placing legends on share certificates and issuing stop-transfer notices to agents and registrars; and

(c) in the event that the SAR shall be exercised by any person or persons other than the Participant, as determined pursuant to Section 12.2, appropriate proof of the right of such person or persons to exercise the SAR.

## **ARTICLE VI RESTRICTED STOCK**

6.1 Restricted Stock. The Administrator is authorized to grant Restricted Stock to Eligible Individuals on the following terms and conditions:

6.2 Restricted Stock Agreement. Each Restricted Stock Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

6.3 Issuance and Restrictions. Restricted Stock shall be subject to such restrictions on transferability and other restrictions, if any, as the Administrator may impose at the date of grant or thereafter, which restrictions may lapse separately or in combination at such times, under such circumstances, in such installments, or otherwise, as the Administrator may determine. The Administrator may place restrictions on Restricted Stock that shall lapse, in whole or in part, only upon the attainment of performance goals. Except to the extent restricted under the Award Agreement relating to the Restricted Stock, a Participant granted Restricted Stock shall have all of the rights of a stockholder including, without limitation, the right to vote Restricted Stock and the right to receive dividends thereon.

6.4 Forfeiture. Upon Termination of Service during the applicable restriction period, Restricted Stock and any accrued but unpaid dividends that are then subject to restrictions shall be forfeited; provided, that the Administrator may provide, by rule or regulation or in any Award Agreement, or may determine in any individual case, that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock will be waived in whole or in part in the event of terminations resulting from specified causes, and the Administrator may in other cases waive in whole or in part the forfeiture of Restricted Stock.

6.5 Certificates for Stock. Certificates representing Restricted Stock granted under the Plan may be evidenced in such manner as the Administrator shall determine or the Administrator, in its discretion, may register such Shares in book-entry form. If certificates representing Restricted Stock are registered in the name of the Participant, such certificates shall bear an appropriate legend referring to the terms, conditions, and restrictions applicable to such Restricted Stock, and the Company shall retain physical possession of the certificate.

6.6 Dividends. Dividends paid on Restricted Stock shall be either paid at the dividend payment date, or deferred for payment to such date as determined by the Administrator, in cash or in unrestricted Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such dividends. Shares distributed in connection with a stock split or stock dividend, and other property distributed as a dividend, shall be subject to restrictions and a risk of forfeiture to the same extent as the Restricted Stock with respect to which such Shares or other property has been distributed.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**[INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]**

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS**

8.1 Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator is authorized to grant Restricted Stock Units to Eligible Individuals, subject to the terms and conditions contained in the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

8.2 Restricted Stock Units Agreement. Each Restricted Stock Unit Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine consistent with the Plan.

8.3 Award and Restrictions. Delivery of Shares or cash, as determined by the Administrator, will occur upon expiration of the deferral period specified for Restricted Stock Units by the Administrator or at such later time as specified in the applicable Award Agreement. The Administrator may place restrictions on Restricted Stock Units that shall lapse, in whole or in part, upon the attainment of performance goals.

8.4 Forfeiture. Upon Termination of Service during the applicable deferral period or portion thereof to which forfeiture conditions apply, or upon failure to satisfy any other conditions precedent to the delivery of Shares or cash to which such Restricted Stock Units relate, all Restricted Stock Units shall be forfeited; provided, that the Administrator may provide, by rule or regulation or in any Award Agreement, or may determine in any individual case, that restrictions or forfeiture conditions relating to Restricted Stock Units will be waived in whole or in part in the event of termination resulting from specified causes, and the Administrator may in other cases waive in whole or in part the forfeiture of Restricted Stock Units.

8.5 Dividend Equivalents. Dividend Equivalents shall not be granted unless and until the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator at the date of grant, any Dividend Equivalents that are granted with respect to any Restricted Stock Unit shall be either (A) paid with respect to such Restricted Stock Unit at the dividend payment date in cash or in Shares of unrestricted Common Stock having a Fair Market Value equal to the amount of such dividends, or (B) deferred with respect to such Restricted Stock Unit and the amount or value thereof automatically deemed reinvested in additional Restricted Stock Units, other Awards or other investment vehicles, as the Administrator shall determine or permit the Participant to elect. The applicable Award Agreement shall specify whether any Dividend Equivalents shall be paid at the dividend payment date, deferred or deferred at the election of the Participant (subject to the requirements of Section 409A of the Code).

**ARTICLE IX  
OTHER AWARDS**

9.1 Other Share-Based Awards. The Administrator shall have the authority to grant Awards to Eligible Individuals in the form of Other Share-Based Awards, as deemed by the Administrator to be consistent with the purposes of the Plan. Each Other Share-Based Award shall be evidenced by a written Award Agreement, which shall be executed by the Participant and an authorized officer of the Company and which shall contain such terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine. Awards granted pursuant to this Article IX may be granted with value and payment contingent upon the attainment of one or more performance goals. The Administrator shall determine the terms and conditions of such Awards at the date of grant or thereafter.

**ARTICLE X  
CONDITIONS TO ISSUANCE OF SHARES**

10.1 Issuance. The Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any Shares purchased upon the grant, vesting and/or exercise of any Award, or portion thereof, prior to fulfillment of all of the following conditions:

- (a) the registration of such Shares for listing on all stock exchanges on which the Shares are then listed;
- (b) the completion of any registration or other qualification of such Shares under any state or federal law, or under the rulings or regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other governmental regulatory body which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable;
- (c) the obtaining of any approval or other clearance from any state or federal governmental agency which the Administrator shall, in its absolute discretion, determine to be necessary or advisable;
- (d) the lapse of such reasonable period of time following the grant, vesting and/or exercise of the Award as the Administrator may establish from time to time for reasons of administrative convenience; and
- (e) full satisfaction of the exercise or purchase price for such Shares, plus satisfaction of any Employer applicable withholding tax obligations, in either case, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement.

**ARTICLE XI  
ADMINISTRATION**

11.1 Administration. The Plan shall be administered by the Board or, if the Board so delegates its authority, by the Compensation Committee. If the Board administers the Plan, all references herein to the “Administrator” shall be references to the Board. If the Compensation Committee is appointed to administer the Plan, all references herein to the “Administrator” shall be references to the Compensation Committee. The Administrator shall have the authority in its absolute discretion, subject to and not inconsistent with the express provisions of the Plan, to administer the Plan and to exercise all the powers and authorities either specifically granted to it under the Plan or necessary or advisable in the administration of the Plan, including, without limitation, the authority to grant Awards; to determine the Eligible Individuals to whom and the time or times at which Awards shall be granted; to determine the type and number of Awards to be granted, the number of Shares to which an Award may relate and the terms, conditions, restrictions and performance criteria relating to any Award; to accelerate the vesting of any Award at any time; and to determine whether, to what extent, and under what circumstances an Award may be settled, cancelled, forfeited, exchanged, or surrendered; to make adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the performance goals (if any) included in, Awards; to construe and interpret the Plan and any Award; to prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to the Plan; to determine the terms and provisions of the Award Agreements (which need not be identical for each Participant); and to make all other determinations deemed necessary or advisable for the administration of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the Board, the Compensation Committee nor their respective delegates shall have the authority to reprice (or cancel and regrant) any Option or, if applicable, other Award at a lower exercise, grant or purchase price without first obtaining the approval of the Company’s stockholders.

In addition, an Award shall not be granted, become vested, be exercised or paid if, in the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrator, the grant, vesting, exercise or payment of such Award could result in any of the following:

- (a) the Participant’s or any other person’s ownership of Shares being in violation of any of the stock ownership and transfer restrictions imposed under the Company’s Articles of Incorporation as amended;
- (b) the Shares being deemed to not be transferable within the meaning of Section 856 of the Code;
- (c) income to the Company or any other result that could impair the Company’s status as a real estate investment trust within the meaning of the Code.

11.2 Duties and Powers of Administrator. The Administrator may appoint a chairperson and a secretary and may make such rules and regulations for the conduct of its business as it shall deem advisable, and shall keep minutes of its meetings. All determinations of the Administrator shall be made by a majority of its members either present in person or participating by conference telephone at a meeting or by written consent. The Administrator may delegate to one or more of its members or to one or more agents such administrative duties as it may deem advisable, and the Administrator or any person to whom it has delegated duties as aforesaid may employ one or more persons to render advice with respect to any responsibility the Administrator or such person may have under the Plan. All decisions, determinations and interpretations of the Administrator shall be final and binding on all persons, including but not limited to the Company, any parent or subsidiary of the Company or any Participant (or any person claiming any rights under the Plan from or through any Participant) and any stockholder.



11.3 Professional Assistance; Good Faith Actions. The Administrator may employ attorneys, consultants, accountants, appraisers, brokers, or other persons. The Administrator, the Company and the Company's officers shall be entitled to rely upon the advice, opinions or valuations of any such persons. All actions taken and all interpretations and determinations made by the Administrator in good faith shall be final and binding upon all Participants, the Company, stockholders and all other interested persons. No members of the Administrator shall be personally liable for any action, determination or interpretation made in good faith with respect to the Plan and all members of the Administrator and shall be fully protected by the Company in respect of any such action, determination or interpretation.

11.4 Delegation of Authority to Grant Awards. The Administrator may, but need not, delegate from time to time to a committee consisting of one or more of the Company's officers authority to grant Awards under the Plan to Eligible Individuals; *provided, however*, that each such Eligible Individual must be an individual other than an "officer," "director" or "beneficial owner of more than ten per cent of any class of any equity security" of the Company within the meaning of each such term as it is used under Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act. Any delegation hereunder shall be subject to the restrictions and limits that the Administrator specifies at the time of such delegation of authority and may be rescinded at any time by the Administrator. At all times, any subcommittee appointed under this Section 11.4 shall serve in such capacity at the pleasure of the Administrator.

## **ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

12.1 Rights as Stockholders. Except as determined by the Administrator and set forth in an Award Agreement, the holders of Awards shall not be, nor have any of the rights or privileges of, stockholders of the Company in respect of any Shares subject to an Award unless and until such Shares have been issued by the Company to such holders.

12.2 Not Transferable. Awards granted under the Plan may not be sold, pledged, assigned, or transferred in any manner other than by will or applicable laws of descent and distribution. No Award holder shall be liable for the debts, contracts or engagements of the Participant or his or her successors-in-interest or shall be subject to disposition by transfer, alienation, anticipation, pledge, encumbrance, assignment or any other means whether such disposition be voluntary or involuntary or by operation of law by judgment, levy, attachment, garnishment or any other legal or equitable proceedings (including bankruptcy), and any attempted disposition thereof shall be null and void and of no effect, except to the extent that such disposition is permitted by the preceding sentence. During the lifetime of the Participant, only he or she may exercise an Option or SAR (or any portion thereof) granted to him or her under the Plan. After the death of the Participant, any exercisable portion of the Option or SAR may, prior to the time when such portion becomes unexercisable under the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement, be exercised by his or her personal representative or by any person empowered to do so under the deceased Participant's will or under the then applicable laws of descent and distribution.

12.3 No Right to Employment or Other Service Relationship. Nothing in the Plan or in any Award Agreement hereunder shall (i) confer upon any Participant any right to (a) continue in the employ of his or her Employer or to provide services to the Company, or (b) receive any severance pay from the Company or his or her Employer, or (ii) interfere with or restrict in any way the rights of the Company or his or her Employer, which are hereby expressly reserved, to terminate the services of any Participant at any time for any reason whatsoever, with or without Cause.

12.4 Term of Plan. Unless earlier terminated by the Board, the Plan shall automatically expire and terminate on the tenth anniversary of the date on which it was adopted by the Company. The expiration or other termination of the Plan shall have no adverse effect on any Awards that are outstanding on the date of such expiration or other termination.

12.5 Amendment, Suspension or Termination of the Plan. The Plan may be wholly or partially amended or otherwise modified, suspended or terminated at any time or from time to time by the Board; *provided, however*, that unless otherwise determined by the Board, an amendment that requires stockholder approval in order for the Plan to continue to comply with applicable law, regulation or stock exchange requirement shall not be effective unless approved by the requisite vote of stockholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan shall, without the consent of the holder of an Award, alter or impair any rights or obligations under such Award theretofore granted or awarded unless the Award Agreement itself otherwise expressly so provides, and no amendment shall be made that could jeopardize the status of the Company as a real estate investment trust under the Code. No Awards may be granted or awarded during any period of suspension or after termination of the Plan.

12.6 Change in Control and Other Corporate Events.

(a) Subject to Section 12.6(b), in the event of any Change in Control or other transaction or event described in Section 2.4 or any unusual or nonrecurring transactions or events affecting the Company, any Affiliate of the Company, or the financial statements of the Company or any Affiliate, or of changes in applicable laws, regulations, or accounting principles, the Administrator is hereby authorized to take any action with respect to Awards without the consent of the holders of the Awards at such time and on such terms and conditions as the Administrator determines in its absolute direction to be desirable, which action(s) may include, without limitation:

(i) a determination that the Company shall pay to the holder of any Award, in consideration for the cancellation of such Award, an amount of cash equal to the amount that could have been attained upon the vesting or exercise of such Award had such Award been currently exercisable or payable or fully vested, as applicable, or the replacement of such Award with other rights or property selected by the Administrator;

(ii) a determination that Awards cannot vest, be exercised or become payable after such event, provided that such determination may not conflict with anything to the contrary in an Award Agreement;

(iii) a determination that all or some Awards shall become immediately vested and/or exercisable either prior to or as of such event, or that for a specified period of time prior to a transaction or event, an Option or SAR shall be exercisable as to all Shares covered thereby;

(iv) a determination that upon such event, such Award be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for by similar awards covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of Shares or other property and prices which are the subject of such Award; or

(v) a determination to make adjustments to Awards consistent with Section 2.4.

(b) With respect to Awards, no adjustment or action described in this Section 12.6 or in any other provision of the Plan shall be authorized to the extent that such adjustment or action would result in short-swing profits liability under Section 16 of the Exchange Act or violate the exemptive conditions of Rule 16b-3 unless the Administrator determines that the Award is not to comply with such exemptive conditions. The number of Shares subject to any Option shall always be rounded to the next whole number.

12.7 [Intentionally Omitted]

12.8 Tax Withholding. The Company shall be entitled to require of each Participant satisfaction of the Employer's withholding obligations under federal, state or local tax law with respect to the issuance, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award, and the Company may defer such issuance, vesting, exercise or payment unless indemnified to its satisfaction. The Administrator shall provide in the applicable Award Agreement the acceptable methods of satisfying such withholding obligations, which may include: (i) deducting such amounts from other compensation otherwise payable to the Participant; (ii) having Shares otherwise issuable hereunder withheld, the Fair Market Value of which is sufficient to satisfy the Participant's minimum estimated tax obligations associated with the transaction; (iii) tendering back to the Company previously acquired Shares or (iv) a combination of the foregoing.

12.9 Forfeiture Provisions. Pursuant to its general authority to determine the terms and conditions applicable to Awards granted under the Plan, the Administrator shall have the right to provide, in the terms of an Award Agreement, or by separate written instrument, that (i) any proceeds, gains or other economic benefit actually or constructively received by a Participant upon the receipt or exercise of the Award, or upon the receipt or resale of any Shares underlying such Award, must be paid to the Company, and (ii) the Award shall terminate and any outstanding portion of such Award (whether or not vested) shall be forfeited, if (a) a Termination of Service occurs prior to a specified date, or within a specified time period following receipt or exercise of the Award, or (b) the Participant, at any time, or during a specified time period, engages in any activity in competition with his or her Employer or the Company, or which is inimical, contrary or harmful to the interests of his or her Employer or the Company, as may be further defined from time to time by the Administrator.

12.10 Limitations Applicable to Section 16. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Plan, and any Award granted to any individual who is then subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, shall be subject to any additional limitations set forth in any applicable exemptive rule under Section 16 of the Exchange Act (including any amendment to Rule 16b-3) that are requirements for the application of such exemptive rule. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such applicable exemptive rule.

12.11 Effect of Plan Upon Other Equity and Compensation Plans. The adoption of the Plan shall not affect any other equity- or cash-based compensation or incentive plans in effect for the Company from time to time. Nothing in the Plan shall be construed to limit the right of the Company (i) to establish any other forms of incentives or compensation for employees of the Company, the Manager, the Advisor or other Plan Related Parties, or (ii) to grant or assume options or other rights or awards otherwise than under the Plan in connection with any proper corporate purpose including, but not by way of limitation, the grant or assumption of options in connection with the acquisition by purchase, lease, merger, consolidation or otherwise of the business, stock or assets of any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, firm or association.

12.12 Section 83(b) Election Prohibited. No Participant may make an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to any Award granted under the Plan without the Company's consent, which consent may be granted in the terms of an Award Agreement or in any other written instrument. At the sole and absolute discretion of the Administrator, an Award shall be void and forfeited if a Participant makes an election under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to any Award granted under the Plan in violation of this Section 12.12.

12.13 Compliance with Laws. This Plan, the granting and vesting of Awards under the Plan, the issuance and delivery of Shares, and the payment of money or other consideration allowable under the Plan or under Awards granted hereunder are subject to compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations (including, but not limited to, state and federal securities laws and federal margin requirements) and to such approvals by any listing, regulatory or governmental authority as may, in the opinion of counsel for the Board, the Compensation Committee or the Company, be necessary or advisable in connection therewith. Any securities delivered under the Plan shall be subject to such restrictions, and the person acquiring such securities shall, if requested by the Company, provide such assurances and representations to the Company as the Board, the Compensation Committee or the Company may deem necessary or desirable to assure compliance with all applicable legal requirements. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Plan shall be deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such laws, rules and regulations.

12.14 Titles. Titles are provided herein for convenience only and are not to serve as a basis for interpretation or construction of the Plan.

12.15 Governing Law. This Plan and any agreements hereunder shall be administered, interpreted and enforced under the internal laws of the State of Colorado without regard to conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

12.16 Code Section 409A.

(a) The Award Agreement for any Award that the Administrator reasonably determines to constitute a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” under Section 409A of the Code (a “Section 409A Plan”), and the provisions of the Plan applicable to that Award, shall be construed in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and the Administrator, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any Participant, may amend any Award Agreement (and the provisions of the Plan applicable thereto) if and to the extent that the Administrator determines that such amendment is necessary or appropriate to comply with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code. Any payments described in an Award Agreement that are due within the “short term deferral period” as defined in Section 409A of the Code shall not be treated as deferred compensation unless applicable law requires otherwise.

(b) If any Award constitutes a Section 409A Plan, then the Award shall be subject to the following additional requirements, if and to the extent required to comply with Section 409A of the Code:

(i) Payments under the Section 409A Plan may only be made upon (u) the Participant’s “separation from service”, (v) the date the Participant becomes “disabled”, (w) the Participant’s death, (x) a “specified time (or pursuant to a fixed schedule)” specified in the Award Agreement at the date of the deferral of such compensation, (y) a “change in the ownership or effective control of the corporation, or in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets” of the Company, or (z) the occurrence of an “unforeseeable emergency”; *provided, however*, that the Administrator, in its discretion and without the Participant’s consent may exercise its discretion to accelerate the payment or settlement of an Award where such payment or settlement constitutes deferred compensation within the meaning of Code section 409A if and solely to the extent that such accelerated payment or settlement is permissible under Treasury Regulation section 1.409A-3(j)(4) or any successor thereto;

(ii) The time or schedule for any payment of the deferred compensation may not be accelerated, except to the extent provided in applicable Treasury Regulations or other applicable guidance issued by the Internal Revenue Service;

(iii) Any elections with respect to the deferral of such compensation or the time and form of distribution of such deferred compensation shall comply with the requirements of Section 409A(a)(4) of the Code; and

(iv) In the case of any Participant who is a “specified employee”, a distribution on account of a “separation from service” may not be made before the date which is six months after the date of the Participant’s “separation from service” (or, if earlier, the date of the Participant’s death).

For purposes of this Section 12.16(b), the terms in quotations shall have the same meanings as those terms have for purposes of Section 409A of the Code, and the limitations set forth herein shall be applied in such manner (and only to the extent) as shall be necessary to comply with any requirements of Section 409A of the Code that are applicable to the Award.

(c) For purposes of any Award that constitutes a Section 409A Plan, each amount to be paid or benefit to be provided to a Participant that constitutes deferred compensation subject to Section 409A of the Code shall be construed as a separate identified payment for purposes of Section 409A of the Code.

(d) For purposes of Section 409A of the Code, the payment of Dividend Equivalents under any Award shall be construed as earnings and the time and form of payment of such Dividend Equivalents shall be treated separately from the time and form of payment of the underlying Award.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Company or its Affiliates, or the Plan Related Parties or any of their Affiliates, make any representation to any Participant or Beneficiary that any Awards made pursuant to this Plan are exempt from, or satisfy, the requirements of Section 409A of the Code, and none of the Company or its Affiliates, or the Plan Related Parties or any of their Affiliates, shall have any liability or other obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the Participant or any Beneficiary for any tax, additional tax, interest or penalties that the Participant or any Beneficiary may incur in the event that any provision of this Plan, or any Award Agreement, or any amendment or modification thereof, or any other action taken with respect thereto, is deemed to violate any of the requirements of Section 409A.